

# INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL EXTENDER SWITCH YOUR SOUND ROUND THE CORNER

# GO ANYWHERE ELECTRONICS!

HEAT, DAMP, IMPACT HOW TO SURVIVE IT

## MINUTE MINDER TWO TIER ALARM IS YOUR TIME-REMINDER



PC PHONECARD READER
SPICED CIRCUITS



## HIGH PERFORMANCE MEDIUM WAVE RECEIVER

DEDICATED TO SIFTING OUT MEDIUM WAVE STATIONS



Vol 26 Issue: 12 7 November 1997 £2.50 USA \$4.95

## The Autumn Collection

### **PLD Trainer**



Programmable Logic is one of the fastest growing areas in the Electronics Industry. This system allows you to both learn about PLDs (Programmable Logic Devices) and to implement them in practical projects. It comes complete with a Programmer (Capable of programming 16V8, 20V8 and 22V10 devices), a training module, a stand alone training course and a free copy of the industry standard CUPL for Windows, plus a Flash based device that can be reprogrammed 100s of times.



Assembler, Simulator, Book, Programmers (In System and Standalone) - All you need to give this new micro a try.

Serial EEPROMs are found in virtually every piece of programmable equipment made. From televisions, VCRs, Burglar Alarms, Mobile Phones and Microwave ovens right through to Aircraft. Worldwide over £2 Billion are sold every year and they are manufactured by over 20 companies. This, low cost, system allows you to both experiment with and implement these devices. The system allows the user to program all the popular versions including the 24, 25, 59, 93 and 17C series, both in system and standalone. The kit comprises a programming lead, programming module, Windows programming software (with integrated Hex and ASCII editors) and a comprehensive reference manual.



## C Compilers



C is rapidly becoming the language of choice for embedded systems programming. We can now offer the professional C compiler from IAR (The acknowledged Industry Leaders) for most micros e.g. AVR Compiler = £450. Please contact us for full details. Free working Demo available on request.

A full Residential Training Course is also available, ideal for INSET or enhancing your job prospects.



We have a range of low cost In Circuit Emulators (I.C.E) and development Systems available for the 51, PIC and (shortly) the AVR. Please call for details.







Prices do not include VAT

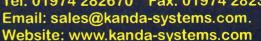
Microcontroller Training Systems for PIC, AVR or 51 series micros. Includes full coursework, Hardware and Software neatly bound into an A4 Ringbinder. Starts from basics and goes step by step through to project design. A full review of this product is available in Everyday and Practical Electronics.

Introduction to the AVR book. Written by a Lecturer, this book is the perfect introduction, not only to the AVR microcontroller, but also to microcontrollers in general. Includes Official Software. Only £18.



## anda

Pendre-Hafod, Pontrhydygroes, Ystrad Meurig, Ceredigion, SY25 6DX Tel: 01974 282670 Fax: 01974 282356





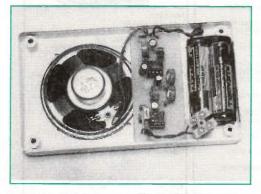


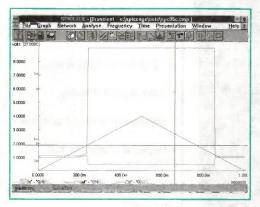
## Contents

#### Volume 26 No.12



#### Next Issue 5th December 1997





#### Rugged Electronics

Some electrapies are designed to be dropped. Mike Bedford describes the parameters used by industry and the Military in rugged design, and sizes up some ways of ruggedising your own printed circuit boards.

#### Infra-Red Remote Control Extender

27 Robert Penfold's low-cost infra-red extender is built on stripboard and can increase your "range" by about 80 percent - round corners too.

#### A High Performance Medium Wave Receiver (Part 1)

Raymond Haigh's receiver design for the serious Medium Wave listener and DX enthusiast has extra front-end selectivity to narrow down the bandwidth of frequencies accepted, improve signal-to-noise ratios and help prevent weak signals being swamped by strong ones. This is an ambitious project that concludes next month with construction details and advice on how to build a simpler version.

#### Minute Minder

You can rely on this little bleeper by Terry Balbirnie to remind you how much time has passed when you can't switch your attention from whatever you are doing. Two signalnotes sound for short and long intervals, for more accurate prompting.

#### Spiced Circuits (Part 5): More Logic

Owen Bishop continueshis journey into digital circuit simulation with an explanation of primitives, hysteresis in circuits, and a thermostat circuit based on a Schmitt trigger.

#### PC-based Smart Phonecard Reader

Patrick Gueulle has designed a low-cost, easy to build card-reader that plugs a smart phonecard into a PC and allows you to examine the contents of its eeprom memory.

#### Practically Speaking

Terry Balbirnie checks the power rating of a resistor

### Regulars

News	8
PCB foils	65,67
ETI PCB Service	69
Round the Corner	74



## Subscribe

33

51

58

71

hotline and take advantage of our special offer detailed on page 56

#### **DIGITAL MULTIMETERS**

# CM2300 DIGITAL MULTIMETER FEATURES: • 3.5 LCD DISPLAY

- HEIGHT 12mm MAX READING 1999
- MAX READING 1999
  HV INDICATION FOR HIGH VOLTAGE
  SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR
  FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  10A DC CURRENT TEST.
  DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V.
  AC VOLTAGE 20/0500V

- OC CURRENT 200mA,
  RESISTANCE 2kΩ /20kΩ /200kΩ /2MkΩ
  SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES

**ORDER CODE: CM2300** PRICE: 975p

#### CM2400T DIGITAL MULTIMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



Hele

- FEATURES:

  3.5LCD DISPLAY

  HEIGHT 12mm

  MAXIMUM READING 1999

  10A DC CURRENT TEST

  DC VOLTAGE 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V
- DC VOLTAGE 2007/50V,

  CC CURRENT 0.2mA/200mA/20mA/20mA/20A
  RESISTANCE 200Ω /2KΩ /20KΩ /20KΩ /2MΩ
  SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  CONTRIBUTY TEST.

- CONTINUITY TEST
  DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY CHECK
  ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED

ORDER CODE: CM2400T PRICE: 1450p

#### CM2900 PACKET DIGITAL MULTIMETER

- FEATURES:

   3.5 LOD DISPLAY

   COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT POCKET SIZE

  MAXIMUM READING 1999

   DC CURRENT 7 RESISTANCE OVERLOAD
- PROTECTED
- PROTECTED
  SLIDE SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE
  OPERATION
  SUPPLIED IN WALLET WITH TEST PROBES
  DC VOLTAGE 20/20/200V/500V
  AC VOLTAGE 200V/500V
  DC CURRENT 200mA
  RESISTANCE 2KΩ /20ΚΩ /200ΚΩ /2ΜΩ

ORDER CODE: CM2900

PRICE1150p

#### CM2700 AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:
   3.75 LCD DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT
   33 SEGMENT BARGRAPH DISPLAY
   OVERRANGE INDICATION

- ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION SELECTION.
- AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  AUTO POLARITY WITH INDICATION
  DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY TEST WITH
- BUZZER
- ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
- LOW BATTERY INDICATION

- LOW BATTERY INDICATION
  SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  DC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3 2V/32V/320V/600V
  AC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3 2V/32V/320V600V
  DC CURRENT A: 320µA/3200µA/32mA/
  320mA/10A
  AC CURRENT A: 320µA/3200µA/32mA/
- 320mA/10A RESISTANCE: 320Ω/3.2KΩ/32KΩ/320KΩ/

3.2MO/32MO **ORDER CODE: CM2700** 

PRICE: 4050p

#### CM3230 DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER



#### FEATURES

- EATURES; 3.5 LCD DISPLAY HEIGHT 18mm MAXIMUM READING 1999 CAPACITANCE 9 RANGES FROM 200pF-
- CAPACITANCE 9 HANGES FROM 2009F-20000µF MEASURING FROM 1pF 20000µF SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION ZERO ADJUST KNOB

ORDER CODE: CM3230 PRICE: 3950p

#### 8 Way Preprogrammed Universal Remote Control



- FEATURES:
   LARGE LCD DISPLAY
- HEIGHT 18mm MASIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
- SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION

- FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERALION
  AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 min)
  DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20/V/200V
  700V ACCURACY ±0.5%

- /συν ΑCCURACY ±0.5% AC VOLTAGE: 200m/V2V/20V/200V/700V DC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A AC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A RESISTANCE: 200 $\Omega$ /2kΩ/200kΩ/2MΩ/20MΩ/200MΩ/

ORDER CODE: CM3900A **PRICE: 2900p** 

#### CM3920 DIGITALMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



#### FEATURES

- TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT DIODE & TRANSISTOR HFE TEST LARGE LCD DISPLAY
- HEIGHT 18mm MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
- SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR
- SINGLE MANUAL HOHAM'S WITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins) DIODE TESWT FUNCTION ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES

- DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V 1000V ACCURACY ±0.5%
- AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V DC CURRENT 2mA/20mA/200mA/20A AC CURRENT A: 200mA/20A RESISTANCE: 200Ω/2KΩ/200kΩ/2MΩ/20MΩ/
- 200M $\Omega$  CAPACITANCE: 2nF/20nF/200nF/2 $\mu$ F/20 $\mu$ F

ORDER CODE: CM3920 PRICE: 4100p



A single remote control to operate Television, Videos and Satellite Receivers. Plus Auxilary Options!!

- · Replaces up to 8 remotes with one
- Simple 4 digit setup routine
- · Controls 1000's of models
- Teletext functions with **Fastext**
- Clear (large key) layout
- Code Search Facility
- Stylish and easy to operate
- · Replace broken or lost remotes
- Original Remote note required

Order Code: 8 WAY Price: 1450P + VAT

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE, SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126 OPEN Monday to Saturday. Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE **HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR** 

LARGE QUANTITIES
Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc. Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice.

TV and video parts sold are replacement parts. Access & Visa Card accepted
WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA
SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

PART PRICE	PART PRICE	PART PRICE	SISTORS PRICE	PART PRICE	PART PRIC
AC126 AC126 AC126 AC126 AC127 AC128 AC127 AC128 AC127 AC128 AC127 AC128 AC126 AC127 AC128 AC127 AC128 AC126 AC127 AC128 AC127 AC128 AC126 AC127 AC128 AC126 AC127 AC128 AC126 AC126 AC127 AC18 A8p AC149 AC149 AC149 AC149 AC149 AC140 BC108 BP BC109 BC107 BC107 BC108 BP BC109 BC142 20p BC142 20p BC143 20p BC144 20p BC147 BP BC149 BC149 BC149 BC149 BC147 BP BC159 BC160 BC171 10p BC177 14p BC178 BC178 BC182 77 BC183 C178 BC183 77 BC183 C179 BC183 77 BC183 C179 BC183 C179 BC184 C179 BC185 C180 C180 C180 C180 C180 C180 C180 C180	BD647   SUP   BD675   SUP   BD675   SUP   BD676   SUP   BD676   SUP   BD677   SUP   BD677   SUP   BD677   SUP   BD678   SUP   BD679   SUP   BD679   SUP   BD681   SUP   BD680   SUP   BD682   SUP   BD796   SUP   SU	BUA19	BUX48A	MPSA14	PART

#### SATELLITE POWER SUPPLY REPAIR KITS SATPSU2 SAT660 SRD510, SRD520, SRD540, SRD550 SRDR45 SATPSU4 SRD500 SATPSU5 SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX350 SATPSU6 SRX100 SATPSU14 SRD600 SAT250, SR950, SRD700, SRD950, SATPSU16 SRX1002, SRX2001, SRX301, SRX501, SRX502 SATPSU18 SRD2000

ECHOSTAR	CODE
SR5500 EARLY PSU WITH ADJ	SATPSU12
6500, SR7700, SR8700	SATPSU13
FERGUSON	CODE
SRD 5, SRD16	SATPSU1
SRV1	SATPSU2
SRDE4	SATPSU11
A THUY	60P-50
SR5700	SATPSU12
3110700	
GOODMANS	CODE
ST700	SATPSU1

SATPSU1 SATPSU2

CODE

AMERICAN TO A STATE OF THE STAT	
SOPRENSON TYPE PSU ONLY	SATPSU15
	CODE
9000, 9200	SATPSU2
NOKIA	CODE
SAT1500	SATPSU2
PACE	CODE
PRD800, PRD900, PSR800, PSR900	SATPSU1
MRD920, SS9000, SS9010, SS9200,	SATPSU2
SS9210, SS9220	SATPSU6
D100, D150, MSS100	SATPSU8
APOLLO, MSS200, MSS300	SATPSU9
MSS500, MSS1000	SATPSU10
STU802/05M	SATPSU1
STU801	SATPSU2
5.000	
THOMSON	CODE
SRS4	SATPSU2
5763311:7.88	CODE

SATPSU1

BETTISH TELECOM	CODE
SVS300	SATPSU17
FIRST	CODE
IRD150	SATPSU12 SATPSU19
IRD155	SATPSU19

		MASPRO	CODE
HLL WAR STATE	CODE	SRE250S/1, SRE350S/1	SATPSU1
DECODER	SATPSU7	SRE250S, SRE350S, SRE450S	SATPSU2

STR1

GIRD200, FIRD3000

MANHATTAN 850, 950

CODE	PRICE	Leone	ENG	TC DE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE
SATPSU1	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND	SATPSU6	650p	SATPSU11	835p	SATPSU16	730p
SATPSU2		SATPSU7	650p	SATPSU12	1735p	SATPSU17	850p
SATPSU3		SATPSU8	730p	SATPSU13	3125p	SATPSU18	1175p
SATPSU4		SATPSU9	900p	SATPSU14	3135p	SATPSU19	650p
SATPSU5		SATPSU10	1230p	SATPSU15	77.5p		

PACE SATELLITE TUNERS				
MODELS	CODE	PRICE		
PRD800, MSS200 (2GHZ) (221-2077062) PRD900, MSS500, MSS1000 (2Ghz) (221-2177012)	TUNER01 TUNER02	1650p 1650p		

PACE SWITCH MODE TRANSFORMERS					
MODELS	CODE	PRICE			
PACE9000	PACE9000	800p			
PACEPRD800, PRD900	PRD800	550p			

SAT99, TU-SDU200

#### SATMETER

THE SATMETER IS A PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE SATELLITE STRNGTH METER DESIGNED FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS. THE SATMETER CAN BE USED AS STAND ALONE METER WITH POWERING THE LNB AS WELL AS IN LOOP. THROUGH OPERATION WITH SATELLITE RX POWERING THE LNB.

ACOUSTICAL SIGNAL: ON SIGNAL STRENGTH

INPUT IMPEDENENCE: 75 Ohm MAX.INPUT SIGNAL: -10 DBM

LED INDICATOR: VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL **POWER AMPLIFIER: 18 DB** 

FREQUENCY RANGE: 900 TO 2050 MHZ **DETECTION RANGE: -60 TO -10 DBM** 

**ORDER CODE: TOOL 22** PRICE: 8500p

CHANGE TO SELECT THE SECOND SERVICE SE	SA	TELLI	TE LNB'S		Heading.
State Control of September 1997	- JA			Capta cons	- ppier
MAKE & BODISL		國語(11) 阿爾爾	MASIA M. LL.	TOURSEN COURT	4000-
Cambridge AE22/AE5 0.8dB standard 10.95-II.70 GHz Gold Range	LNB1	2160p	Cambridge AE7 Twin O/P H+V Both Enhanced	LNB7	4000p
Cambridge AE14 Universal LNB 10.7-11.7/11.7-12.75 GHz	LNB2	2500p	Cambridge AE2 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB8	3550p
Cambridge AE21/AE5 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Standard	LNB3	2050p	Grundig Super Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 0.8dB	LNB9	2600p
Cambridge AEZ 1/AES Single O/F Switching LND 1.0dD Standard		2050p	Grundig Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 1.0dB	LNB10	2250p
Cambridge AE19/AE6 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Enhanced	LND4			LNB11	4000p
Cambridge AE23/AE12 0.8dB Enhanced 10.7-11.8GHz Gold Range	LNB5	2160p	Cambridge AE1 Twin O/P H+V Both Standard	CNDII	40000
Cambridge AE8 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB6	4000p		-	

#### **FUSES**

	TIME LAG (20)	MM)	QUICK BLOW	(20MM)
CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE	ORDER CODE	PRICE
100mA	FUSE36	75p	FUSE37	60P
160mA	FUSE01	75p	FUSE17	60p
250mA	FUSE02	75p	FUSE18	60p
315mA	FUSE03	75p	FUSE19	60p
400mA	FUSE04	75p	FUSE20	60p
500mA	FUSE05	75p	FUSE21	60p
630mA	FUSE06	75p	FUSE22	60p
800mA	FUSE07	60p	FUSE23	60p
IA	FUSE08	60p	FUSE24	60p
1.25A	FUSE09	60p	FUSE25	60p
1.6A	FUSE10	60p	FUSE26	60p
2A	FUSE11	50p	FUSE27	60p
2.5A	FUSE12	50p	FUSE28	60p
3.15A	FUSE13	55p	FUSE29	50p
4A	FUSE14	55p	FUSE30	50p
5A	FUSE15	60p	FUSE31	50p
6.3A	FUSE16	60p	FUSE32	50p

NB.

ALL FUSES ARE MADE IN THE UK AND FULLY MEET BS4265 & BS1362 SAFETY STANDARDS AND SHOULD NOT BE COMPARED WITH CHEAP IMPORTED TYPES.

#### CERAMIC PLUG TOP

CURRENT HATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE NO.
3A	FUSE33	100p
5A	FUSE34	100p
13A	FUSE35	100p

#### 20mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
6.3A	FUSE38	100p
8A	FUSE39	100p
10A	FUSE40	100p
3.15A	FUSE41	85p
4A	FUSE42	85p
5A	FUSE43	85p

#### 38mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURPENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
10A	FUSE48	815P

#### 32mm CERAMIC SLOW BLOW

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
8A	FUSE44	185P
10A	FUSE45	185p
15A	FUSE46	185p
20A	FUSE47	210p

\*\*ALL THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PACKS OF 10 FUSES\*\*

ART PRIC	E I PAF	TORONOLOGIC	RICE		RANS		DIAC	TARRES				
I.C.	1A/50\		THE	Tic116C	PRICE 59p	PART P	RICE 300p	PART 4075	PRIC	Committee of the second of the second	PR	
SOCKETS	W01		18p	8A/300V		8224	240p	4076		13p 7430 42p 7437		2
PIN	4P WO2		19p	TIC116D 8A/400V	70p	8226 8250	240p	4077		13p 7438		3
PIN	5P 1A/200	V		TIC126D	75p	8251	750p 200p	4078 4081		13p 7442 13p 7447		3
S PIN S PIN	6P W04 9P LA/400	W	21p	12A/400V TIC126M	00-	8253	160p	4082		13p 7450		2:
PIN	10P W06		23p	12A/600V	90p	8257 8271	220p 340p	4085 4086		36p 7451 30p 7454		1
PIN :	12P LA/600 13P W08	V		C106D	28p	8279	270p	4089		75p 7473		2
PIN	13P   1A/800	V	28p	4A/400V BR103	37p	8283 8284	400p 440p	4093 4094		18p 7481 44p 7482		9
PIN	15P BR81E		33p	BR303	85p	8287	260p	4094		7482 7485		6
NER	2A/100 BR82D		33p	BT106 BT119	180p 100p	8288 82C206PLCC	650p 500p	4098 4099		50p 7489		7
ODES	2A/200	V		17088	200p	8748	700p	4501		12p 7493 26p 7495		4
Om W	BR84D 2A/400		37p	17089 17127	200p 200p	8755 8T26	800p	4502		36p 74132		4
7 TO 39V	5P BR860		43p	15/80H	230p	8T28	95p 110p	4504 4505		35p 74141 30p 74145		5
	9P BR880		40-	15/85R	230p			4506		58p 74157		4
	2A/800		43p	SG 264 SG613	800p 1500p	CMOS IC's		4507 4508		30p 74160		5
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	BR32 2A/200		43p			4000	13p	4510		32p	74HC SERIES	
	2A/200 BR34	V	43p	COMPUTER IC	s	4001 4002	13p	4511 4512		30p		
	25P 2A/400	V		Z80ACPU	100p	4006	34p	4514		38p 74HC03 74HC08		1 2 1
96 98	25P BR36 25P 2A/600	V	44p	Z80ADMA Z80ACTC	200p 140p	4007 4009	34p 13p 20p	4515		55p 74HC10		2
2 2	25P BR62		80p	Z80ASIO-1	210p	4010	20p 21n	4516 4517	1	36p 74HC11 30p 74HC14		1
15 18	5P 6a/200 5P BR64	/		Z80ASIO-2	210p	4011	13p	4518		36p   74HC20		1
24 2	5P 6A/400	V	72p	75107 75110	65p 75p	4012 4013	21p 13p 13p 19p	4519 4520		28p 74HC27 36p 74HC51		1 2 2
5 2	5P BR251		150p	75113	100p	4014	32p	4521		36p 74HC73		-
96 98	0P 25A/10 0P BR252	0V	165p	75122 75154	110p	4016 4018	18p	4526		38p 74HC74		2
2 3	OP 24A/20	OV	,	75162	100p 700p	4019	30p 28p	4527 4528		11p 74HC76 38p 74HC77		3
	0P BR254 0P 25A/40	01/	185p	75182	95p	4020	33p 36p	4529		55p 74HC85		3
24 3	OP BR215		200p	75183 75195	95p 185p	4021 4022	36p 36p	4532 4553		18p 74HC86 10p 74HC107	,	2
	4P 25A/60			2114	150p	4023	13p	4555		29n 74HC123	3	3
	4P BR258 4P 25A/80	nV	240p	2532 26LS32	200p 75p	4024 4025	25p 13p	4556		36p 74HC125		3
L15 2	4P BR351		185p	2716	100p	4026	60p	4557 4583		Op 74HC126		333333
_18	4P 35V/10 4P BR352	OV	000-	2732	200p	4027	18p	4584		30p 74HC133	3	3
-05	5P 35V/20	OV	200p	2732A 2764	220p 150p	4028 4029	29p 34p	4585 40103	1	10p 74HC137		5
_08 3	5P BR354		220p	27C64	200p	4030	17p	40105	14	10p 74HC147		5343
	5P 35V/40 5P BR356	V	230p	27128 27256-25	150p 150p	4032 4033	52p 60p	40106 40107		5p 74HC153		3
309K 10	OP 35V/60	OV		27512	300p	4034	76p	40107	1	0p 74HC154		9
	OP BR358 OP 35V/80	214	260p	4116 4164-15	40p	4035 4038	42p	40114	18	0p 74HC158		3
109KC 80	OP BY164	JV	40p	4164-15 4164-12	80p 90p	4038 4040	46p 30p	40160 40161		5p 74HC160 5p 74HC161		4
112KC 70	OP 1.5A/10	OV		41256-15	80p	4041	36p	40174	4	8p 74HC162		4
IGKC 80	OP BY176 1.5A/80	ov	40p	41256-12 41256-10	100p 110p	4042 4043	30p 36p	40192 40193	4	8p 74HC163		4
L.E.D.'s 3mm				41464-12	150p	4045	72p 42p	40194		8p 74HC164		
	5p	TRIACS		6116 6264-10	80p 210p	4046 4047	42p 45p	40257		0p 74HC166		ě
LOW	8p TIC206		60p	62256-12	300p	4048	45p 26p		74 SERIES	74HC174		3 0
	8p 4A/400	/		6502A	360p	4049	18n			74HC190		3 4 5 4 4
n	TIC225 6A/400		69p	65C02 6522	930p 280p	4050 4051	20p 38p 35p 35p 53p	7400 7401		0p 74HC192 6p 74HC193		5
)	5p TIC226	D	68p	6800	210p	4052	35p	7402	1	8p 74HC194		2
LOW EN	8p 8A/400° 8p TIC235		85p	6802 6803	220p 500p	4053 4054	35p	7403	2	Op 74HC195		8
	12A/40	ον	asp	6808	500p	4054	53p 52p	7404 7405	3	5p 74HC221 0p 74HC238		8
RECTANGULAR	TIC246	)	105p	6809	500p	4056	52p	7406	3	Op 74HC240		5
LED's	16A/404 TIC253		190p	6810 6818	150p 380p	4060 4063	40p 52p	7407 7408	3	0p 74HC241 5p 74HC242		4
m x 2.5mm	20A/400	V		6821	130p	4066	20p	7409	2	0p 74HC243		5
	5p TIC263 8p 25A/406	) )/	205p	6840 6845	290p 200p	4067 4068	120p 13p	7413 7414	3	0p 74HC245		6
	8p 25A0400			6850	90n	4069	13p	7416	4	5p 74HC251 2p 74HC257		2
		THYRISTORS		74F244	35p	4070	13p	7417	3	2p 74HC259		5
BRIDGE RECTIFIER	2N5061		20p	8085A 8086	300p 500p	4071 4072	13p 13p	7420 7421	2	0p 74HC273 5p 74HC280		5.
	6p 0.8A/60	V	Lop	8088	480p	4073	13p	7425	1	5p 74HC280 5p 74HC283		6
										1		

#### SERVICE AIDS

DESCRIPTION	VOLUME	CODE	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	VOLUME	CODE	PRICE
VIDEO HEAD CLEANER	75ML	SP01	180p	EXCEL POLISH 80	250ML	SP18	150p
VIDEO HEAD CLEANER	200ML	SP27	250p	ADHESIVE 120	400ML	SP19	190p
SWITCH CLEANER	176ML	SP02	180p	LABEL REMOVER 130	200ML	SP20	240p
SUPER 40	400ML	SP15	250p	REFURB 140	400ML	SP21	240p
SILICONE GREASE	200ML	SP03	210p	TUBE SILICON GREASE	50 GRAMMES	SP11	220p
FREEZE IT	170ML	SP04	320p	TUBE TUBE SILICON			•
FREEZE IT	400ML	SP16	600p	SEALANT WHITE	75ML	SP22	280p
FOAM CLEANER	400ML	SP05	200p	TUBE SILICON SEALANT			
ANTI STATIC	200ML	SP06	190p	CLEAR	75ML	SP23	280p
AEROKLEANE	200ML	SP07	220p	TUBE HEAT SINK COMPUND	25 GRAMMES	SP12	150p
AERO DUSTER	150ML	SP08	310p	DRIVE CLEANER	200ML	SP24	150P
AERO DUSTER	400ML	SP17	550p	SCREEN CLEANER	200ML	SP25	150p
PLASTIC SEAL	200ML	SP09	250p.	COMPUTER CARE KIT	100	SP26	2100p
GLASS CLEANER	250ML	SP10	160p	ANTI STATIC FOAM CLEANER	400ML	SP28	175p
COLDKLENE	250ML	SP13	230p	AIR DUSTER	400ML	SP29	450p

#### ALL THE ABOVE ITEMS ARE MANUFACTURED BY SERVISOL

IF YOU PURCHASE MORE THAN ONE SERVISOL PRODUCT POSTAGE & PACKING WILL BE CHARGED AS FOLLOWS:

300P FOR 5 CANS

450P FOR MORE THAN 5 CANS

## GRANDATA LTD

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE, SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126

OPEN Monday to Saturday. Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

## PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR LARGE QUANTITIES

LARGE QUANTITIES

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.

Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice.

TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.

Access & Visa Card accepted
WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA
SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



# News...

#### Young Radio Amateur of the Year

The Young Radio Amateur of the Year Award for 1997 has been won by 15-year-old Emma Constantine.

Emma has been a founder member and Secretary of her school radio club in West Yorkshire since she was 12. She helps to run Novice training courses for fellow students and friends, and recently facilitated lunchtime Morse code sessions at the school. She is also active in organising contests such as the IOTA (Island on the Air) she is currently planning to help her Novice course candidates. One notable achievement is that she has established educational links with a school radio club in Lithuania, and also a club at Moi University in Kenya.

Her close runner-up is 14-year-old Mark Haynes from Harlow, Essex, who became the youngest radio amateur in his home town at the age of 12, when he gained his novice licence. He helped to set up an Amateur club at his school, and has taught two of his friends Morse code. Mark himself can transmit and receive Morse at around 16 words per minute.

At ETI, we are glad to see young amateurs pitching into fundamental radio skills like Morse code and basic

construction instead of concentrating purely on "black box" radio skills. As winner, Emma received the first prize of £300 from the

Radiocommunications Agency's Director of Mobile Services, Roger Louth, at the Radio Society of Great Britain's HF Convention in Windsor. She also received a certificate signed by Margaret Beckett, President of the Board of Trade and Secretary of State for Trade and Industry. Mark received an

award of £50 from the Agency, and both winers will be invited to the winner's traditional outing to the Agency's Radio Monitoring Centre at Baldock, Herts, for a conducted tour.

Minister for Industry Barbara Roche congratulated the winners and all who had taken part, and reminded us all that the experience and exercise of their talents in radio will help young people when they enter the job market, particularly in view of the shortage of people with knowledge and experience of electronics.

The Amateur of the Year Award is organised in conjunction with the RSGB to encourage young people to go into amateur radio.

Applicants are expected to demonstrate an interest in good construction and radio operation, using radio to help the community, and

encouraging others to be involved in school or science projects involving radio.

For more information about the competition, contact the RSGB at Lamda House, Cranbourne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE. Tel 01707 659015.



#### RA plans auction of radio spectrum licenses for Universal Mobile Telecomms Service

The Radiocommunications Agency (RA) has placed an advertisement in the Official Journal of the European Communities seeking interest in tendering to provide financial management consulting services. The consultant in question would assist the RA in preparing for a possible auction of spectrum licences for UMTS (universal mobile telecommunications service), the third generation of mobile telecommunications.

This is a preparatory step towards meeting the Government and industry's shared goal of early licensing certainty for UMTS. Another action under way is the formation of a dedicated team with the RA to oversee the UMTS spectrum licensing process.

Any auction in connection with UMTS still remains subject to the successful completion of Parliamentary consideration of the Wireless Telegraphy Bill 1997, including the necessary Royal Assent, and the laying before Parliament of delegated legislation under the subsequent Act, and also subject to the results of the current consultation on the document 'Multimedia Communications on the Move' (31 July 1997). Copies of the document can be obtained by contacting 0171 215 1785, or on the Internet at www.open.gov.uk/radiocom/rahome.htm

#### Radio and TelecommsCorrespondence School

The Radio and Telecommunications Correspondence School (RTCS) in Teignmouth, Devon, has been conducting tutored and untutored correspondence courses for City and Guilds of London Institute qualifications in Telecommunications and Electronics Engineering course no. 2710, which has been updated to 2720. The course comprises three levels: the Technician Certificate, the Technician Diploma and the Advanced Technician Diploma.

The course can be started at any time of year, and the School recommends it for anyone with a reasonable background of school-level mathematics and science. Students are under the general supervision of Mr. A A Goddard BSc (Eng) MIEE (Member of the Institute of Electrical Engineerings) who is a past member of the examining body of the City and Guilds.

Subjects are taught by a combination of standard approved textbooks, lesson and revision notes, worked examples and examination questions from part City and Guilds programmes.

The RTCS also conducts courses for the RAE (Radio Amateurs' Examination) of the RSGB, and courses covering Microelectronic Systems and Television Principles. Details about courses can be obtained by applying for the relevant prospectus form from RTCS, Handel House, 2 Somerset Place, Teignmouth, Devon TQ14 8EP. Tel 01626 772414.

#### **OVERSEAS READERS**

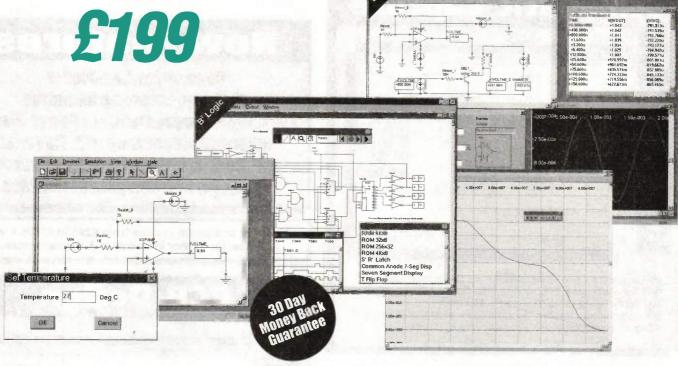
To call UK telephone numbers, replace the initial 0 with your local overseas access code plus the digits 44.

# B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic C100

## Not Just a Pretty Interface

Software for the professional design engineer

March Strategon By



#### Just some of the features

#### Fully Integrated and Interactive

Build the circuit on the screen and set up the simulations by choosing options from menus and dialogues. Run the simulation and view your results.

#### Flexible Visualisation of Results

In B<sup>2</sup>Spice results can be displayed in graphs tables or directly in voltmeters and ammeters. Change from typical to worst case analysis and include the effects of temperature on components. You can customise everything, right down to the colour of an individual trace

#### Versatility

A plethora of components include resistors capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors / transformers, controlled sources, bipolar junction transistors, zener diodes, power MESFETs, JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, optocuplers, voltage comparators, quartz crystals, IBIS I/O buffers and switching matrix connectors and much more All devices and model parameters can be edited to suit your needs. Implement hierarchical circuits in your designs quickly and easily

#### No Limits

With B<sup>2</sup>Spice and B<sup>2</sup>Logic there is no limit on the number of components in the circuit.

#### Models

There are thousands of models included. The complete Berkeley SPICE model library as well as commercial libraries from manufacturers such as, Motorola, Texas Instruments, Burr-Brown, Maxim. National Semi, APEX Comilinear, AMP, Elantec, Linear Tech, and many more. Included with B Spice is a full model and symbol editing package so you can create, import and edit custom models.

#### Cross Probing

Cross probing allows you to display waveform results simply by marking pins, wires and devices on the circuit drawing. Monitor results while the simulation is in progress then plot analogue results on linear or log scales.

#### Waveform Analysis

Display and compare multiple response curves in a single graph at the same time. BSpice simulation results can be selectively displayed and analysed graphically and in numerical format as well as exported to other applications. All of B'Spice and B'Logic's display capabilities are completely flexible

#### **Devices & Stimulus for Simulation**

in B Spice sinusoidal, constant, periodic pulse exponential, single frequencyFM, AM, DC voltage, AC voltage, VCO. Vcc, piecewise linear, exponential, polynomial /arbitrary source voltage-controlled voltage, voltage-controlled current, current-controlled voltage, current-controlled current, Lossy and ideal transmission line, MESFET, uniform RC, current and voltage switches are all available.

#### Graphs

In B Spice analogue traces may be displayed as raw voltages and current values or further processed using arithmetic expressions, functions and Fast Fourier Transforms. Yew plot values corresponding to the cursor position on the graph and get data from multiple simulations in one graph. Multiple graphs to be aligned and compared.

#### Data Analysis

Position detection with mouse for data points Import and export data to and from other industry standard SPICE programs.

#### Digital Options.

B Logic is completely fiexible. Set up ROM, RAM and PLA to your own requirements. Shrink a whole circuit to a block and use it as a component in a new design. Run the simulations in real time or step by step. Customise rise and fall time of all components. Results displayed in a logic analyser or table. Select parts from all major logic families. Create your own custom libraries. Create and run pre-programmed simulations.

Professional engineers need software that produces results they can rely on. Anything less is a liability. B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic will give you the accurate results you need fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do... risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisified with the results or your money back.

For more information and to order call:

01603872331

http://www.paston.co.uk/spice email: rd.research@paston.co.uk





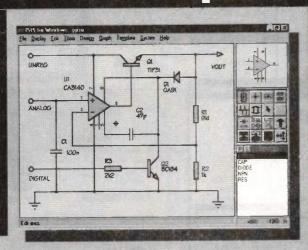


RD Research

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA Postage & packing £4.50. Prices quoted are ex VAT. All trademarks are acknowledged.

## **PROTEUS**

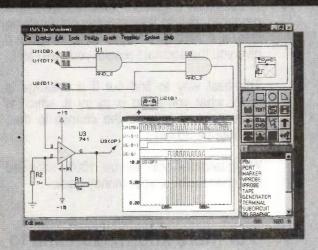
## **Schematic Capture**



**NEW Version IV** 

◆Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
 ◆Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
 ◆Hierarchical Design.
 ◆Full support for buses including bus pins.
 ◆Extensive component/model libraries.
 ◆Advanced Property Management.
 ◆Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## Simulation



●Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation. ●Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language. ●Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections. ●Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

# The JV/th Ceneration

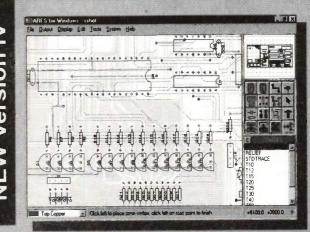
## **New Features**

Component Auto-Placer
Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
Background Regeneration of Power Planes
Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
Full Control of Schematic Appearance
Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT. Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

## **PCB Design**

**NEW Version IV** 



●Automatic Component Placement. ●Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass. ●Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation. ●32 bit high resolution database. ●Full DRC and Connectivity Checking. ●Shape based gridless power planes. ●Gerber and DXF Import capability.

PROTEUS
ts partitulantly good

with its designative and a superior of the sup

abcenter

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit. Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: Info@labcenter.co.uk 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site. Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted. Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# Rugged Electronics

Don't try this at home! But some electronics are designed to be dropped. Mike Bedford explores the main requirements of all-terrain gadgets.

ellphones, walkie-talkies, digital watches, car immobiliser keyfobs, personal stereos, ghetto blasters, portable TVs, GPS receivers, portable test equipment, digital cameras, camcorders, electronic games, dictation machines, calculators, laptops and hand-held computers - at first sight, these diverse examples of electronics equipment might not have much in common. A dictation machine couldn't be much more different from a Tamagotchi virtual pet. But if you have the sort of mind that finishes the Times crossword in five minutes flat, you've probably already figured out that everything in this list is designed to be taken into the great outdoors.

Portability in electronic equipment is today taken for granted, but it hasn't always been that way. Before the advent of the transistor radio in the late 1950s, electronics was mainly valvebased, heavy, power hungry, and definitely not to be carried around more than necessary. A radio (or should that be a 'wireless'?) was as large as today's desktop PC, and computer engineers were being ridiculed for suggesting that, some day in the future, computers might weigh less than a ton.

Just as technology has changed, so has public perception. Electronic equipment has been thought of as fragile, to be handled with the utmost care. But no longer. Today, people don't expect to mollycoddle it, keep it dry and under no circumstances to drop it. Ironically, the people still treat optical equipment such as cameras or binoculars with respect, and would never dream of dropping a pair of glasses on the floor and stepping on them, but they expect a cellular phone or a laptop computer to soldier on whatever befalls it.

So, how does industry cater for this demand for tough equipment? In this article, we'll look in some detail at what is required of genuinely portable equipment - not only ordinary portables such as a standard cellular phone, which needs a modicum of ruggedness, but ultra-tough kit like laptop PCs targeted at civil engineers and the military. Then, having seen what's needed, we'll take an inside look at how equipment is designed and manufactured to meet the demands placed on it.

#### What's needed?

Talk of ruggedness in portable equipment and has probably already caused you to jump to certain conclusions. The word



Vibration testing: a sophisticated vibration and shock testing system can take anything from elecronic components to assemblies of up to 2 tonnes in weight. (Seimens Plessey Assessment Services Ltd., Fareham.)

seems to suggest protection against physical threats such as dropping but, whereas this is very important, it's only one example of what "go anywhere" equipment must withstand. In this article, we're using the word rugged in a broader sense. We're talking about immunity to a whole range of environmental conditions. In addition to shock, this includes vibration, water, dust and corrosive liquids, plus extremes of temperature and humidity. @B:Let's start by taking a look at some of these issues and see just what's needed of portable electronic equipment.

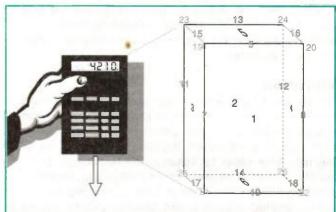


Figure 1: How many ways are there to drop a Calculator? According to Mil Std 810E, there are 26 ways, and equipment must be able to survive drops onto every face, edge and corner.

#### Shock resistance

Shock resistance sounds a bit formal, so let's put it in everyday terms. To all intents and purposes, immunity to shock means that you can drop the equipment and it'll still keep going. There are undoubtedly other ways to shock a laptop, but dropping it on the floor must be the most common one. So you will frequently see a "drop test" figure quoted, and this may simply specify something like "1m onto a carpeted floor" or "2m onto concrete". But a figure like this is vague and could be designed to pull the wool over the buyers' eyes. For example, is this talking about a drop onto one of the flat faces of the equipment or - potentially more damaging - onto an edge or corner? Does it mean dropping it onto a wooden floor covered with thick pile carpet on overlay, or a concrete floor covered with an industrial carpet? Although quoting a simple drop test figure gives some indication that the kit is tougher than average, many people will need a more rigorously defined specification.

A much more scientific approach to shock testing is specified in the US military standard Mil-Std 810E. This specifies tests relating to just about every form of environmental hazard, but for now we'll concentrate on impact shock. Manufacturer often quote "Mil-Std 810E", but although this looks impressive, it is meaningless unless you also state which part of the specification the unit has been tested against. Within Mil-Std 810E, method 516.4 relates to shock, and this sub-divides into various procedures. Procedure IV is the drop-test, and requires that a unit must be capable of surviving drops from a height of 1.2m onto a steel plate over concrete. More specifically, the drops must be made onto all 26 faces, edges and corners of the unit under test (figure 1).

The other method of specifying immunity to shock is in terms of acceleration. This is the method defined by the European standard IEC 68-2-27. You will recall that anything in free fall will be subjected to the acceleration due to the Earth's gravity, and that this acceleration is referred to as G. Astronauts, fighter pilots and passengers in fairground rides can be subjected to a much higher acceleration. Unless you are carrying your cellular phone in a Space Shuttle take-off, it is unlikely to be subjected to an acceleration higher than one G, but it can easily be decelerated at a higher rate. Whenever you drop something, it accelerates at one G but, when it hits the ground, it decelerates at a much higher rate depending on the elasticity of the unit and the characteristics of the surface it lands on.

So what is typical? That's anyone's guess. Suffice it to say that the IEC 68-2-27 specification requires protection up to 15G, and it is by no means uncommon to see much higher figures quoted - perhaps up to 100G. Unfortunately, although this is a much more scientific way of specifying shock-resistance than the drop test, it's much less easy for ordinary mortals to understand.

#### **Vibration**

Unless you're considering using equipment in a seriously hostile environment, immunity to shock is about accidents, dropping equipment on the ground or dropping a heavy object onto the equipment. Vibration is more of a day to day risk. A car radio, for instance, will be subjected to constant vibration whenever the car engine is running. Anything that is ever carried in a car, plane, ship or train will be vibrated to some extent. Unfortunately for buyers of rugged equipment, vibration specifications are not as easy to understand as drop test figures. There is no standard



that specifies the effect of "100,000 hours in a Ford Mondeo at 7,000 rpm".

Mil-Std 801E specifies immunity to vibration in method 514.4. This states that the unit must survive being subjected to vibrations from 20-1000Hz with an amplitude of 0.04g²/Hz and then from 1000-2000Hz at -6dB/octave. The duration of

the test is one hour for each axis. Similarly, European specification IEC 68-2-6 specifies the frequency, amplitude, acceleration and duration of the vibrations to be applied.

Unfortunately, these figures are not easy to translate into real world hazards. What is worth considering is why these specifications require the equipment to be subjected to vibration at a broad range of frequencies. The amplitude of vibration of any object increases very significantly when it is excited at its resonant frequency. For example, if the motherboard in a laptop PC has a resonant frequency of 750Hz, there will be comparatively little likelihood of



Siemens Plessey's unique complex can meet requirements for all the major specifications for dust penetration in both "swirling" and "driving" conditions. The ability of assess the abrasive effect of airborne dust and sand on surfaces is another important service (below). (Seimens Plessey Assessment Services Ltd., Fareham)

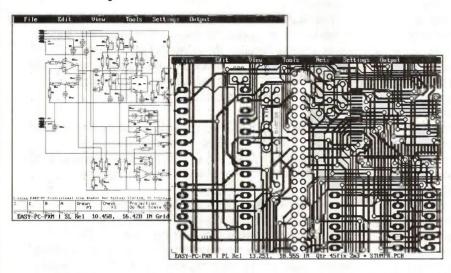
damage if the unit is vibrated at 600Hz . However, once the magic figure of 750Hz is reached, the PCB will flex violently, with obvious potential for damage. Other parts of the computer may have different resonant frequencies.

Not knowing in advance what these critical frequencies are, the only reliable way of proving the unit's immunity to vibration damage is to carry out a sweep of frequencies. This tends to be carried out using a pressure transducer - basically a loudspeaker without the cone - driven by a variable frequency signal generator under computer control. In addition to subjecting the equipment to vibration, more sophisticated test equipment can monitor the vibrations and identify resonant frequencies.

## EASY-PC

### Schematic and PCB CAD

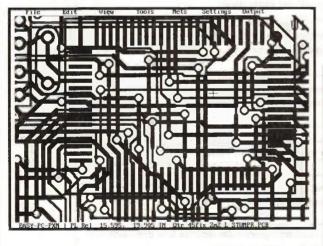
### **From Super Schematics**



To Perfect PCB's

- Runs on:- PC/ 386/ 486 with VGA display
- Links to the PULSAR range of Logic simulators, the ANALYSER range of analogue simulators and LAYAN our spectacular electromagnetic simulator.
- Use of simulators allows testing of designs prior to bread boarding
- · Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-laver
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photoplotter and N.C. Drill.

## MultiRouter THE Autorouter for EASY-PC



### How long did your last layout take you?

- EE Product News "Product of the Year" **Award Winner**
- Uses the latest Shape Based, 32 bit, Multi-pass, Shove-aside and Rip-up and Re-try technology
- Autoroute very large and complex boards
- User Controllable, User Configurable
- From single sided to up to 8 layers
- 100% Completion where other autorouters fail!
- 100% routed 140 Components on a 210mm x 150mm board in less than 10 minutes! (75MHz Pentium)
- Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Project!

For full information and demo disk, please write, phone, fax or email:-

USA:

### **Number One Systems**

UK/EEC: Ref. ETI, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042

Ref. ETI, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Telephone/Fax: (415) 968-9306

Products Stocked by:- Electromail, RS Components, Farnell Components, CPC, Maplin, Cirkit, Mega, etc.

> e-mail: sales@numberone.com International +44 1480 461778





http://www.numberone.com



The Sony CMD-Z1 GSM cellular phone

Waterproofing

Even people who don't know the slightest thing about electronics accept that electricity and water are best kept apart. Modern circuitry can be damaged by even the slightest film of water on the circuit board. I know this from bitter experience of being stranded in the middle of nowhere after getting my car immobiliser keyfob wet. 'Damp' would be a better word - when I opened up the fob there was barely a trace of water on the PCB, but it was two days before it came back to life again and the car could be started. And whereas the contamination was with clean water and the affected

equipment did eventually come back to life, dirty water or, worse still, sea water, can be fatal to electronic equipment. Ordinary tapwater in a lime-rich hard-water area doesn't do it a lot of good, either. But making the circuitry itself immune to water is rarely feasible - it would place too many constraints on the designer. Instead, waterproofing electronic equipment normally means keeping water out of the enclosure, and it is this aspect that is normally specified.

But in practice, precise as it sounds, 'waterproof' is a vague term, even where it distinguishes between waterproof and showerproof, as clothing manufacturers do. Although it is normally essential to completely prevent water entering electronics casing, it is harder to do this for a GPS receiver to be used on board a yacht rounding Cape Horn than it is for a laptop which may occasionally be caught in a light shower between car and office. So a standard has been drawn up which specifies exactly how waterproof a piece of equipment is.

The figure is referred to as the 'IP rating', and actually consists of two figures, the first of which relates to another environmental hazard - the ingress of solid objects of various sizes - and the second to the ingress of water. *Table 1* shows how to interpret an IP rating, and a couple of examples should help clarify things.

- IP41 indicates that kit won't be damaged by having wires or larger objects poked into it, or by dripping water.
- IP57 signifies that kit can withstand a dust storm, and can be immersed in a metre of water for short periods.

As an alternative to combining the two figures, you'll sometimes see them separated. So, for example, IP57 could be shown as IP5X for dust-proofing and IPX7 for waterproofing. And occasionally, a unit may not have been tested against either solid objects or water at all - another reason for showing an X in place of a figure in an IP rating. In this case, however, to all intents and purposes, the X should be replaced by a 0 - you can't rely on any level of protection which the equipment has not been tested against.

Table 1

	First Number (solid objects)	Second Number (water)
0	No special protection	No special protection
1	Protection against damage by objects larger than 50mm (eg hands)	Protection against damage by drops of water (eg condensation)
2	Protection against damage by objects larger than 12mm (eg finger)	Protection against damage by sprays of water up to 15 degrees to vertical
3	Protection against damage by objects larger than 2.5mm (eg tools)	Protection against damage by sprays of water up to 60 degrees to vertical
4	Protection against damage by objects larger than 1mm (eg wires)	Protection against damage by sprays of water from all angles
5	Protection against damage by dust deposits	Protection against damage by low pressure jet of water from all angles
6	Total protection against ingress of dust	Protection against damage by jets of water (eg heavy seas)
7	N/A	Protection against damage by brief submersion to 1m
8	N/A	Protection against damage by continuous submersion at a specified pressure



## 998 CATALOGUE OUT NOU



Greenweld has been established for 23 years specialising in buying and selling surplus job lots of Electronic Components and Finished Goods. We also keep a wide range of new stock regular lines. Why not request our 1998 Catalogue and latest Supplement - both absolutely FREE!

#### BECOME A BARGAIN LIST SUBSCRIBER TO SEE WHAT'S ON OFFER BEFORE IT'S ADVERTISED GENERALLY

Standard Bargain List Subscription

For just £6.00 a year UK/BFPO (£10.00 overseas), we'll send you The Greenweld Guardian every month. With this newsletter comes our latest Bargain List giving details of new surplus products available and details of new lines being stocked. Each issue is supplied with a personalised Order Form and details of exclusive offers available to Subscribers only.

Gold Bargain List Subscription

For just £12.00 a year (£20.00 overseas) the GOLD Subscriber category offers the following advantages:

- The Greenweld Guardian and latest Bargain List every month, together with any brochures or fliers from our
- A REDUCED POSTAGE RATE of £1.50 (normally £3.00) for all orders (UK only) and a reply paid envelope
- 5% DISCOUNT on all regular Catalogue and Bargain List items on orders over £20.00

So Don't Miss Out - Subscribe Today!



27E Park Road · Southampton · SO15 ELEPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307 INTERNET: http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html

Our stores (over 10,000 sq. ft.) have enormous stocks. We are open 8,00 am - 5,30 pm Monday to Saturday. Come and see us!

Did you know that there is an organisation which has 30,000 research assistants at your disposal?

Members with creative ideas - they've done it - not just talked about it. Valuable resource information including:

> EMC advice Propagation forecasting Technical data Recruitment adverts

Plus, a comprehensive list of specialist publications and much, much more!

As a member you would receive RadCom, the 100 page colour magazine delivered to your door every month



We are the national society for radio amateurs and if you are interested in electronics we can help you

RSGE

Radio Society of Great Britain (Dept ETI9) Lambda House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JE Tel: 01707 659015 Fax: 01707 645105: e-mail: sales@rsgb.org.uk

#### **Temperature Extremes**

The final environmental hazard we're going to look at in any detail is extreme temperatures. Issues such as immunity to corrosive chemicals or bomb blasts only apply to very specific categories of equipment, so we'll forget them for now.

There are two quite different issues with regard to temperature. First, there are ranges of absolute temperatures; secondly, there is the matter of thermal shock. For the temperature ranges, two sets of figures are normally quoted, the non-operating temperature range and the operating temperature range. The non-operating range specifies temperatures over which no permanent damage will occur even though, at the extremes of this range, the equipment might cease to operate. The questions a manufacturer might have to address here are whether the case will melt or chemicals will leak from the batteries at elevated temperatures. However, it's unlikely that much information about nonoperating temperature ranges will be required of most portable equipment. Much more relevant is the operating temperature range, and here, makers of portable kit do have to take special measures to ensure that it will operate out of doors both on a hot summer's day in Death Valley, Nevada and the middle of winter in Anchorage, Alaska. Not usually both at the same time, however. This brings us to the question of thermal shock.

A piece of equipment may be able to operate from OdegreesC to 30degreesC, but would it be able to survive being cooled down from 30degreesC to 0degreesC in an instant? This may seem to be an extreme requirement (although it's not unreasonable to expect that a black box flight recorder deposited in the Arctic Ocean following the break up of an aircraft will continue to work), but more modest thermal shocks, such as that when a cellular phone is taken from the warmth of an office into the outside air are not uncommon. While the occasional shock of this sort may do no harm, portable equipment has to be capable of surviving many heating and cooling cycles throughout its lifetime. And in case you're wondering, the main reason that thermal shock is a potential problem is because of differential expansion and contraction with temperature. This is a problem not only with rapid changes in temperature. Where the various parts have different levels of thermal inertia, the problem is obviously made worse with rapid temperature changes.

#### **Battery life**

Admittedly, battery life has nothing to do with protecting equipment against environmental hazards, but this is not entirely a detour. The main reason that equipment has to be rugged and waterproof and able to withstand temperature extremes is that it will be used outside the home or office, and this usually means that it will not be operating from a mains supply. So the lifetime of the batteries is paramount, and is

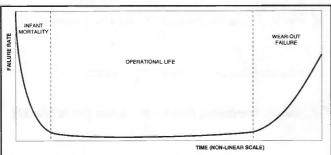


Figure 2: Plotting equipment failure rates against time produces this familiar 'bathtub' curve.



The Panasonic SX-40 personal cassette player - this model is designed to be rugged for outdoor pursuits

often a major selling point with portable electronic equipment. For example, an ordinary business laptop computer may claim a battery life of two to three hours. However, portable PCs that are sold specifically as rugged computers tend to boast a much longer battery life. These are intended for use out and about, all day, every day - the very reason they have to be rugged - and a 10-hour battery lifetime is not uncommon.

#### **Design and manufacture**

Since ETI readers want to know what makes things tick, let's now look at how manufacturers design and build equipment to hack it in the great outdoors. Many of the issues we'll cover aren't restricted to large scale manufacturing. So, if you want to build your own rugged equipment, you could pick up some useful design and constructional techniques here too.

#### Infant mortality

Figure 2 is a graph of the failure rate of a piece of equipment measured in failures per unit time plotted against elapsed time. Although the values will differ from one type of equipment to another, the overall graph is nearly always this characteristic "bathtub" shape.

Let's discuss each of the three marked sections in turn. In the first section we see a high failure rate, dropping off with time. These failures are due mainly to manufacturing faults and are referred to as 'infant mortalities'. Then comes the section where there is a very low level of failures, and we might hope that this happy state of affairs will last for some time. In the graph, the operational life of the product may look depressingly short, but remember that the horizontal axis is not linear - the duration of this middle section has been compressed. Finally, we see the failure rate start to increase again as components begin to wear out. In the case of electronic components, we are not necessarily talking about mechanical wear - it may be an electronic failure - but the same principles apply.

For a piece of equipment which has to survive harsh treatment, there must be two main aims relating to the 'bathtub' curve. First, those units which are destined to fail in the early stages must be identified, and secondly, the time at which wear-out failures start to occur must be pushed as far to the right as possible. The second of these points is heavily tied up with how the product is designed and manufactured. Whereas the number of infant mortalities can be reduced by adopting good quality procedures in both design and manufacturing, the holy grail of zero defects will never by achieved in practice. So the weeding out of rogue units is



#### WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24v version available, control electronics included, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

#### PLANS

PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machinel Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimenta numbers. Not a toy or for minoral £6/set. Ref E/XP1

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects ws, party demonstrations or serious res earch & development of this strange and amazing phychic phenomenon £4/set Ref F/TKF1

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means, cause it to levitate, £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 voits of charge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar' St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece £5/set Ref E/RTC1# G5

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commision of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Minature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party and bugging. £6/set Ref F/VS9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/est Ref. F78HT1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and metting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to biast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc

DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £6.99 ref SC152

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize s. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewllery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/ULB1

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of accoustical energy that dogs cannot lerate FR/set Ref F/IVVG2

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/ LLIST1

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/ room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to usel Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages F/TELEGRAR

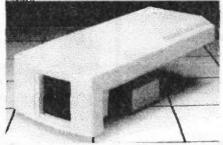
BUG DETECTOR PLANS is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/set Ref F/EMA1

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an cotional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5

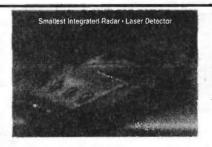
FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc many possible experiments £10 Ref



## COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS.

BRAND NEW AND, CASED, FROM £99 Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards

Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty,1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89



#### SUPERWIDERAND RADAR DETECTOR **360 deg COVERAGE**

Detects both radar and laser, X, K, superwide KA bands. LED signal strength display Audio and visual alerts, Alert priority, Rear and front facing optical waveguides, Triplecheck verification, city mode, tutorial mode, dark mode, aux jack, volume control. These may be llegal to use in certain countries 1.1"x2.7"x4.6"

Superband £149 ref RD2

**LACE YOUR ORDER** VIA OUR WEBSITE AT BULL ELECTRICAL COM

#### BULL ELECTRICAL

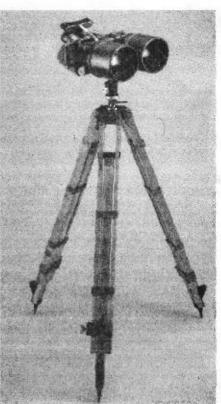
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX. BN3 5OT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS). IAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS 43.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT. OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50 (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

phone orders: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk



#### **HELIOS PNB-2 RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD OBSERVATION** BINOCULARS £1799

Intended for the medium to long range observation of air and ground targets and the determination of their angular co-ordinates. These giant binoculars are a tribute Russian optical ingenuity, with a performance that simply has to be seen to be believed. A large exit pupil diameter of 7.33mm provides exceptional light passing power, which when combined with its high

magnification of x15 allows the user to view over vast distances with delightfully bright, crisp, high resolution images. Robust and able in construction incorporating an uncomplicated yet thoughtfully designed mechanical layout ensuring ease of operation and quick precise targeting. These binoculars have a wide variety of applications and are suitable for use by coastguards, law enforcement organizations, cus toms farmers etc

cifications

x15 magnification, 110mm objective, 6 deg angle of view, Field at 100m=105m, focusing 10m-inf, fully coated precision ground optics, orange and neutral filters, rubber lens caps, rapid tergetting hand grips, padded headrest, screw in silica gel cartridges, wooden tripod, operating temperatures -40 c to +50 c, weight 25kg, (15kg without tripod), supplied in wooden carrying case. Border guard binoculars £1799 ref PNB2



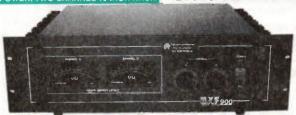
## TZS4 INFRARED

One of our top most selling night sights is this Russian TZS4. This sight enable you to see in very low light levels, or with the aid of the built in infra red illuminator- in total darkness. In 1/4 moonlight you would spot a man at 150m, in total darkness at 75m. Magnification 2.3x, 240x65x190nm,0.9kg, focusing range 1.5m-infinity, M42 camera mount included, runs on 2xAA batteries, 100mm focal length, 8 deg illuminator divergence, 50hrs continuous (no illuminator) 10hrs with carryingcase and strap.

TZS4 Nightsight £199 ref BAR61

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)

MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)
ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: \*Lindependent power supplies with two toroidal transformers \* Twin L.E.D. Vu meters \*
Level controls \* Illuminated on/off switch \* XLR connectors \* Standard 775mV inputs \* Open and short circuit
proof \* Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load \* High slew rate \* Very low
distortion \* Aluminium cases \* MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 W19"xH3½" (2U)xD11" MXF400 W19"xH5½" (3U)xD12" MXF600 W19"xH5½" (3U)xD13" MXF900 W19"xH5½" (3U)xD14¾"

PRICES:-MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85 MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15 SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. \$12.50 EACH





Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL witches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass Invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

#### STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE

\* ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS\*

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graph Lead by a graph LED Vo meters. MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.

Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P



SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

#### PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. Price \$4.90 + 50p P&P. TYPE '8' (KSN1005A) 3'/," super horn for general purpose speakers disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2"x5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price \$6.99 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2"x6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 334" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish

Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P. LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price €4.10 + 50p P&P.

ibl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

ibi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR ibi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR \$49.00

Delivery £6.00 per pair



#### IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



150W £49.99 250W £99.99 400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

## CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS 150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W

150 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono 400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W

Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

\* Stereo, bridgable mono \* Choice of high & low level inputs \* L & R level controls \* Remote on-off \* Speaker & thermal protection.



OMP MOS-FET P WER AMPLIFIER MODU SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Letisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi atc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu mater. All models are open and short circuit proof.

#### THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts NMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz 3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB. Damping Factor > 300, Siew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. PRICE CB1.75 + C5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R.
-110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm. PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS SOOMY, BAND WIDTH 100KHZ. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHZ. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.





LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

#### EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A. DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OMMS IMPEDANCE

8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.

RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KMz, SENS 97dB.

10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.

PRICE 23.71 + £2.00 P&P

10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.

PRICE 23.74 + £2.50 P&P

10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.

PRICE 433.74 + £2.50 P&P

12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.

PRICE 235.64 + £3.50 P&P

12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A. VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR.

RES. FREG. 49Hz, FREG. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB.

PRICE 236.67 + £3.50 P&P

12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.

PRICE 266.71 + £3.50 P&P

12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.

PRICE 266.71 + £3.50 P&P

12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.

RES. FREG. 47Hz, FREG. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB.

PRICE 250.72 + £4.00 P&P

15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.

PRICE 273.34 + £4.00 P&P

RES. FREG. 38Hz, FREG. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB.

PRICE 273.34 + £4.00 P&P

RES. FREG. 38Hz, FREG. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB.

PRICE 273.34 + £4.00 P&P

RES. FREG. 38Hz, FREG. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB.

PRICE 273.34 + £4.00 P&P

PRICE \$73.34 + \$4.00 P&F RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

8' 50-watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.

RES, FREC. 40Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB.

10' 50-WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.

RES, FREC. 40Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB.

10' 10-WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.

RES, FREC. 35Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS. 99dB.

12' 10-WATT EB12-10-0 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.

RES, FREC. 25Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 99dB.

12' 10-WATT EB12-60-OTC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREC. 63Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB.

6'va' 60-WATT EB8-6-OTC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREC. 49Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB.

8' 60-WATT EB8-6-OTC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

PRICE C10.99 + C1.50 P&P

10'' 60-WATT EB10-6-OTC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

PRICE C10.99 + C1.50 P&P

10'' 60-WATT EB10-6-OTC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREC. 49Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB.

PRICE C10.99 + C1.50 P&P

10'' 60-WATT EB10-6-OTC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREC. 35Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 89dB.

PRICE C10.99 + C1.50 P&P

10'' 60-WATT EB10-6-OTC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREC. 35Hz, FREC. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 89dB.

PRICE C10.49 + C2.00 P&P

PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P PRICE \$16.49 + \$2.00 P&P

#### TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS 3W TRANSMITTER 80-180HIZ, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 122mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.

PRICE \$14.85 + \$1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH
VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

## LECTRONI( 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND ON SEA ESSEX. SS2 6TR

UNITS 1 &

Tel. 01702 | 527572 | Fax. 01702 420243



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLC: ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



The Panasonic SX50 camcorder

essential. Even if a company's products are sound in every other respect, a smattering of dead-on-arrival units soon dent a company's reputation for producing reliable rugged equipment.

The answer is to soak test units as they come off the production line. But for how long? It is clear that a lot of consumer goods are not soak-tested for very long. Early failures are not at all uncommon. A manufacturer of rugged portable equipment, on the other hand, cannot afford to have many failures in the field, so an extended soak test is essential. How far is it practical to go? It's obvious from the shape of the failure curve that there are diminishing returns after a certain time. Some rogue units will slip through the net, but the dilemma is solved, at least in part, by testing at an elevated temperature and with constant on/off cycling of the power. This sort of abuse will cause infant mortalities to occur earlier, and so allow a significant number of manufacturing failures to be identified in a comparatively short time.

#### Bringing'em up tough

How do you go about designing something that will take the knocks? There's no single answer, so let's investigate some of the secrets. First of all, the case needs to be tough. The design of plastic boxes may not sound like a high-tech issue, but in fact it is vitally important. However tough you make the circuit boards, if the case of your cellular phone shatters into a thousand pieces, you are not going to place that call. And it is only feasible to design a circuit board which will survive mishap if it's protected by some sort of enclosure. To design a PCB that will soldier on even if the case in hanging in tatters is not economically viable.

To a degree, a rugged case is a simple one - if there's anything which may break off, undoubtedly it will do so. This also applies to switches and such like - rocker switches are better than toggle switches, but better still are switches mounted in a depression on the case so that they are flush with the surface of the case. But although designing a tough case does involve this sort of mechanical detail, it also needs the right material. Although many plastics are relatively impact-resistant, judging by the specifications of rugged PCs, magnesium alloy - often with an elastomer-coating to absorb shocks - seems to be the choice for equipment that has to withstand serious drops. Of course, steel would be tougher, but most people don't want to lug a steel notebook around all day long.

Equipment reliability is often expressed as mean time to failure (MTTF), which is defined as the average time, in hours, before a unit will fail. Strictly speaking, this is not a measure of

reliability since the MTTF is a design feature that won't alter during the life of equipment. However, any unit will become more unreliable as the MTTF is approached. Now for a bit of maths: the MTTF of any piece of equipment depends on the MTTF of the components which make it up, according to the following formula:

#### $MTTF_{TOTAL}=1/\sum_{i=1}^{n}1/MTTFn$

Where n components each have an MTTF of MTTFn.

Clearly, the total MTTF increases as the MTTF of each component increases, and is also increased with decreasing component count. Here, the word 'component' should be taken in its broadest sense to include solder joints. Joints, as we have all discovered, are often some of the least reliable parts of any electronic equipment. So a couple of clues to designing reliable equipment can be gleaned. First of all, use as few components as possible. In a sense this is redundant information - why would anyone design a circuit with more



The Panasonic CF-25 rugged notebook

components than necessary? Economics and common sense would seem to rule this out. However, it certainly points to the need for the highest possible level of integration - something which economic considerations alone may seem to contraindicate (that is, ICs are still more expensive than discrete components in many cases). But, historically, semiconductor prices tend to start high and drop throughout the life of the component product line. So, being an

early user may work out more expensive than using a larger number of older, lower integration ICs, but is, nevertheless, something which a manufacturer of rugged equipment would have to consider seriously.

The second clue to designing-in reliability is equally obvious - use high quality components and employ the very best manufacturing practices to ensure that soldered joints are as reliable as possible. Once again, there will be financial penalties. However, which components will prove to be reliable when subjected to shock and vibration will not always be evident from manufacturers' specification sheets, and equipment manufacturers may have to conduct their own tests to find out which components are the most vibration proof or shock resistant.

To a large degree, shocks and vibrations will affect soldered joints, so it is vitally important in portable equipment to make every effort to reduce their susceptibility to stress. This means keeping PCBs as small as possible, and providing plenty of

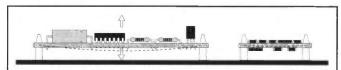


Figure 3: Boards using surface mounted components are much smaller than their through-hole counterparts, and won't therefore, flex as much when dropped or vibrated.

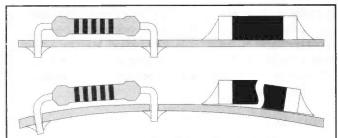


Figure 4: If a surface-mount board does flex, the leadless components may be damaged because, unlike through-hold components, there is no lead to take the strain. But when the pros and cons are evaluated, surface mounting is the clear winner for rugged equipment.

anchor points to the casework to prevent undue flexing of the board. Clearly, a small PCB will not flex as much as a large one, especially if it's supported in the middle as well as round the edges. However, there's another reason to aim for small boards. When we looked at vibration testing, we saw how damage is most likely to occur at the resonant frequencies of the various assemblies in the equipment under test. Since objects are more likely to be vibrated at comparatively low frequencies, it makes sense to aim for a high resonant frequency. A large PCB, especially one with heavy components mounted at its centre, will have a low resonant frequency. So, once again, we can see the advantage of small PCBs.

However, we need to view this recommendation with practical caution. A high degree of integration gets board size down. However, one possible result of restricting yourself to small PCBs is that you could end up with more of them. Multiple small PCBs instead of one large one is seriously bad news, as the interconnects will undoubtedly cause problems it's nearly always better to have one well supported boards than a pair of interconnected boards.

#### Hot and cold

As we've already seen, differential expansion is a cause of failure in electronic circuits and goes some way to explaining why non-operating temperature ranges have to be respected. If a resistor on a PCB expands more than the PCB itself as the unit is heated up, stress is placed on the solder joint, and this may lead to failure. Of course, the smaller the components, the less the expansion or contraction with temperature, and this, once again, indicates that to build in reliability, circuit boards should be as small as possible. Whether or not this points to the use of surface mounted components, however, we'll leave to a discussion on the pros and cons of surface-mount and through-hole technology later in this article. However, size reduction is not the only way of reducing the impact of differential expansion. Different materials have different thermal expansion coefficients, so we might assume that the trick is to pick those components that have a coefficient which is close to that of the PCB. Unfortunately, this is rarely possible - PCB and component materials have their own characteristics. However, you will find that different IC packages have different thermal properties and in particular, that ceramic packages are specified for a wider temperature

clearly, the same principles apply.

Designing a piece of equipment to withstand large temperature

standard plastic versions. It is also of interest that the improved

range than plastic ones. On the down side, military

specification ceramic ICs are much more expensive than

thermal properties of ceramic packages is tied up with the

differential expansion of the elements within the package, rather than that between the package and the PCB. But

ranges does not only involve thermal shock. Looking at operating temperature range, we find that electronic rather than mechanical issues are the key - the operational properties of electronic components also vary with temperature. At one extreme, semiconductors simply stop working at very low temperatures, so components that may travel on an Antarctic expedition or be launched into space may require some source of heat. At the other extreme, semiconductors will also stop working - permanently - if they become too hot, hence the need for heat sinks and/or fans. However, because of battery life considerations, fans are not very suitable for rugged portable equipment. More relevant is the need to design the



Waterproof boxes are available from about IP54 to IP67. This range of boxes (part numbers YM90X, YM91Y and YM92A) from Maplin is rated to IP55.



If you want the extra protection, you can spray the PCB with a conformal coating. Pictured is HPA spray (YT50E from Maplin).

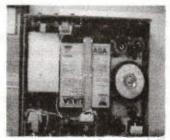
circuitry to cope with minimum heat dissipation. and careful selection of semiconductors. It is not only extreme temperatures that affect behaviour. The resistance of resistors and the capacitance of capacitors both change with temperature. A change of a few hundred or a thousand or so parts per million per degree may not sound like much, but it could be significant in a tuned circuit with a fifty-degree operating range. Different types of capacitors have different temperature coefficients, so designing for wide temperature variations means picking those which are least susceptible. Whereas most capacitors have a negative temperature coefficient (that is, the capacitance drops with increasing temperature) some types - polyester, for example - have a positive temperature coefficient, allowing them to be combined with negative coefficient capacitors to give a degree of immunity from temperature change - a very important design technique for temperature-sensitive applications.

#### SMT or THT?

It is interesting to consider whether surface mounting technology (SMT) or through-

hole technology (THT) is better for rugged construction. The answer isn't as simple to answer as you might expect. SMT was designed, first and foremost, as an automated manufacturing system. With a very fine soldering iron and a very steady hand you can build a prototype SMT board by hand, but virtually all SMT manufacturing is automated. The advantages of pick-and-place equipment followed by reflow or wave soldering is that defect rates are much lower than with traditional semi-manual methods of populating circuit boards. (When the equipment is properly adjusted, that is. You don't want to contemplate what





SALE PRICE £9.95

#### VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS?/6v 10AH BATTS/24V RA

TX Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a 8A? 24v torroidial transformer (mains in), sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £9.95 ref VP2X



#### Dell switched mode psu 12v 15amp £9.95

140x 150 x 90mm, fully cased with built in fan. +12 @ 13A, +5 @ 15A IEC power inlet, flylead output, £9.95 ref DEL2



UK made energy saving device that can give you a 15% saving on the running costs of fridges etc.

Suitable for mains appliances fitted with a motor of up to 2A rating. We have tried the device on other things like soldering irons, conventional bulbs and still achieved a saving

One off price is £9 ref LOT71 Pack of 10 is £69 ref LOT72 Pack of 20 is £119 ref LOT73



#### SALE PRICE £10

These units must be cleared at the absurd price of just £10\} you get loads of leads, an infra red remote keyboard and receiver, a standard uhf modulator, a standard bt approved modem 1200/75 and loads of chips, resistors, capacitors etc etc all for just £10 ref bar33



#### Switched mode psu special offer £2,99

Brand new psu's giving 5v at 4.4Amps. Originally made for the Archimedes but obviously have many other uses. Fitted on/off switch and fly lead, 150 x 100 x 42mm, £2.99 ref ARCH1X



#### SALE PRICE £2.50

Customer returns, domestic telephone coin boxes, used to convert ordinary phones in to pay phones. ref CBT1X



#### The ultimate enclosure for your projects must be one of these!

Well made ABS screw together beige case measuring 120 x 150 x 50mm. Already fitted with rubber feet and, front mounted LED Inside is a poblitted with other bits and pieces you may find useful. Sold either as a pack of five for £10 ref MD1 Or as a pack of 20 for £19.95

Order via our web site at www.bull-electrical.com

#### SOLAR PANELS

3 'x 1' Amorphous silicon, 7 watt 12-14v output. Unframed. Ref SOLX

SALE PRICE 4 for £59

#### PC KEYBOARDS sale price just £2.99

Standard ps2 type connector, 104 keys, ref



#### Compag 244 watt pc power supplies buy 2 for £16

Ex equipment but in full working order direct from one of the top manufacturers. 145 x 175 x 85mm, fitted fan and IEC inlet, switch on flylead. Outputs are 3.3vdc, +5vdc, -5vdc, +12vdc, -12vdc. You may need to change the mother board connector so we have included

#### BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX. BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS). MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT. 24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50 (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

phone orders: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk



12V FANS, EX EQUIPMENT COMPLETE WITH METAL CASES PACK OF 10 FOR £9.95



#### RCB UNITS £2.99

This in line minature earth leakage unit instantly shut off the mains supply in the event of any current flowing between live and earth thus preventing a potentially lethal shock. IEC

plug one end, socket the other, fitted in seconds, reset button. The nate safety aid when working on electronic equipment, computers

As these units are fitted with an in-line IEC plug on one end and socket on the other than could even be used to extend standard IEC computer

#### Complete accounts system for your PC for just £9.95

Unlimited companies, general ledger, multiple cash books, deptors and creditors, stock, invoicing, purchasing, budgets, report writer, cacculator, wordprocessor, automated backups, on line help, windowing, networkable up to 10 workstations. Free telephone support for 30 days from MAP computer products 01616788413 all for the bargain price of just £9,95! worth it for the 200 page Pastel manual alonet ref SA12 3.5" disk version only. £9.95 ref PAS2





MAINS SMOKE ALARMS (GENT) NEW AND BOXED £4.99 ref SMKX

#### BBC selector videocrypt 's' tytuner with smart card sale price £9.95

Interesting new item Inthis week is this Selector. Originally made for the BBC to send encrypted video films to your VCR at night time. The project seems to have failed.

Very complex units consisting of a smart card slot in the front plus x 430 x 90mm, new and boxed.

On the back of the unit is a scart socket plus a UHF input and output. A channel tuning control numbered 28 to 40 and an IR socket. Inside is a comprehensive tuner section, smart card reader mechanism

and control electronics plus a power supply section.

These units are sold as strippers but we imagine you could use one to convert a monitor into a TV or maybe use the videocrypt side of things for something else. Supplied complete with manual and mains lead. Clearance price just £9.95 ref BBC1X.



#### Introducing our mega magnet that lifts 33 kilo's!

Just in this week are these incredible Neodymium magnets that will lift an incredible 33 kilo's! Each magnet has a threaded bolt protruding from the rear for easy fixing. 32mm diameter. £15 ref MAG33



The robust WPI Husky FC-PX5 field computer

happens when the temperatures are set wrongly.) In other words, a more reliable board should come off the production line. On top of this, surface-mount boards are usually quite a bit smaller than an equivalent board using through-hole components and as we've seen, small boards are less prone to damage (see figure 3). And finally, surface-mount components don't have leads to bend - an operation that can introduce a weak spot which may subsequently fail under pressure. So, on the face of it, surface mounting is the favourite for rugged applications. However, there is another side.

Figure 4 shows what can happen to a leadless surface-mounted component and a through-hole component when the board flexes violently. Component leads have a degree of flexion, so the mechanical strain on the solder joint is minimised. This is not the case with the surface-mounted component. The assembly is rigid, nothing is able to give, and a significant amount of stress is placed on the component and its soldered joints. In an extreme case, either the body of the component will crack or the joint will break. The same applies to thermal expansion - leads provide a degree of leeway, but a surface-mounted component will be put under a great deal of stress.

So we have some considerations which favour surfacemounted components and others which favour traditional manufacturing. Which technique should you use in designing for a harsh environment? I asked Rod Coleman of WPI-Husky Computers Ltd., manufacturers of ultra-rugged PCs and handheld computers, who felt that the advantages of surface mounting far outweighed the disadvantages. He pointed out that many sm components do have leads to take the strain, and chips with gullwing or J-leads would be chosen in preference to leadless chip carriers. The leadless passive sm components are usually not large enough to be a problem. Although every effort would be made to source a leaded part, in any case where a large leadless component is used - a capacitor, for example -Husky minimises the effect of board flexing by placing the component near the edge of the board. He also emphasised the paramount importance of adequate board support to prevent flexing.

#### Redundancy

When you've spent millions of dollars placing a piece of electronic equipment on the surface of Mars, you're going to

be a little upset if it fails on arrival. Take the Sojourner robotic explorer deposited on the red planet by the Pathfinder spacecraft earlier this year. Now, we can reasonably expect that the circuitry inside that tiny robot was designed and built to the highest standards of reliability, using all the tricks of the trade we've discussed so far. However, NASA engineers used an additional technique for one of the critical circuits. In order to provide a soft landing, the Pathfinder spacecraft was fitted with airbags for deployment immediately before touch-down. Clearly, correct operation of the airbags was paramount - if they didn't inflate at the right time, NASA engineers would haveacquired a very expensive pile of scrap iron. So, the circuitry responsible for inflating the airbags was duplicated. Obviously, the chances of both circuits failing at the same time is much less than the probability of one of them failing.

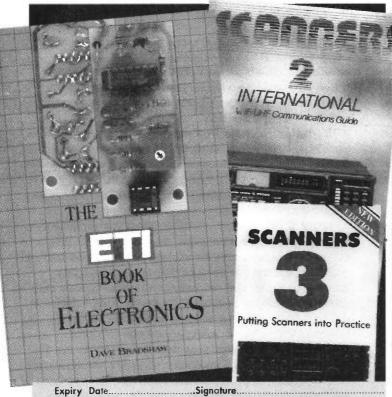
This technique is usually called 'redundancy', and it was actually used less in Pathfinder than in some of the earlier planetary probes. This was due partly to improving reliability and partly to financial constraints - more circuitry would need a larger spacecraft to carry it, and Pathfinder is the first of a new breed of low-cost missions. But in other areas, especially where lives would be at risk in the event of failure, redundant circuitry is an important technique. This is rarely justifiable in portable consumer equipment, and tends to be used only where the cost of failure is far higher than the cost of the equipment itself.

Sometimes, it's possible to introduce redundancy without adding complexity. For example, rather than using a single pole on/off switch, additional reliability could be provided by using a double pole on/off switch and wiring the two poles in parallel. In passing, I should point out that this is only an illustration. It would only increase reliability if the expected failure mode is for the contacts go open circuit - if the contacts were to weld together, this would be no help at all. Usually, redundancy can only be provided at the cost of additional circuitry. Some of the earlier NASA deep space probes had three computer systems. Of course, you can't just parallel the outputs of these three systems. You need a majority voting system: some additional circuitry to make a final decision based on the output of all three systems, basically ignoring one of the computers if it disagrees with the other two. But you easily can't duplicate the majority voting system itself, so this is still a single point of failure. The implication is that the whole system must be as simple as possible and that the utmost care must be taken in its design and manufacture.

#### Wet and dry

Last on our list of environmental hazards and how to avoid them is water - perhaps the greatest enemy of all to portable equipment. Designing to withstand rain storms or being dunked in water is largely a matter of arranging a waterproof housing. Designing the actual electronics to operate while saturated a challenge not normally attempted. For waterproof enclosures, suffice it to say that they normally have tight-fitting lids fitted with a waterproof gasket. Both plastic and metal boxes can be designed this way, and if you look through a good electronics catalogue, you'll see boxes with specifications ranging from about IP54 to IP68.

However, there's a snag - it's very unusual for equipment to be devoid of switches, indicators, microphones and such like, and to fit them you need to cut a hole in your waterproof enclosure. Apart from holes compromising the



Expiry	/ DateSignature	
Name		
Addre	·\$\$	
	Post code	0.00
T <b>el</b> eph	one Number	
Compl Way, I from a	lete details and return coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST If you do not wish to receive mailing other companies, please tick box.	

## **ETI Book of Electronics**

This book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principles of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects are a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, loudspeaker, mini-amplifier and a burglar alarm. NB214 £12.45 UK £12.95 Overseas

## **Scanners 2 International**

The companion book to Scanners provides even more information on the use of VHF and UHF communication bands and gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in it's scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations. NB216 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseos

## Scanners 3 - Putting Scanners into Practice

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete VHF/UHF radio listeners guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before on frequency listing: in particulor actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and the emergency services. Also included for the first time is a section on the HF (short wave) band as many scanners now cover this range.

NB217 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

To be a second of the second	01200 414200	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY.	District.
Telephone orders:	U I 322 O I O 3UU.	dsk for Nex	us Direct:

		SO/N			
send	mecopies	of	NB	@	
send	mecopies	of	NB	@	
send	mecopies	of	NB	@	
l en	close my remittan	ce	of £	••••••	•
•	or please	deb	it my Acces	ss/Visa.	
	send send send I en	send mecopies send mecopies send mecopies l enclose my remittan e my cheque/PO for or please	send mecopies of send mecopies of send mecopies of l enclose my remittance e my cheque/PO for	send mecopies of NBsend mesend mes	send mecopies of NB@

## **NEW FROM NEXUS!**

An Introduction to Robotics

A fascinating and unique book that breaks new ground by exploring the exciting world of robotics in a clear and concise way. Both the theoretical and practical aspects are presented in an uncomplicated fashion using everyday English, which makes this an ideal book for the amateur. Divided into two sections, the first part explains how and why robots work and are controlled, while the

second shows you how to make a simple two legged humanoid robot that can be programmed to walk. There are no complicated formulas or equations to grapple with or incomprehensible circuit diagrams to decipher, - this robot can be built on your kitchen table and can be run from any personal computer! All you need are model aeroplane servos, a controller, a power supply and some

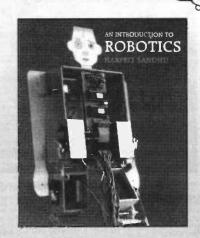
plywood - and all parts are easily available in the UK and the USA. This is a book that will be of interest to modellers and everyone with a fascination for things mechanical and electronic.

This is the way of the future, stay one step ahead and order your copy today!

Only £11.50 UK & £12.50 Overseas (Includes Postage & Packing).

#### Telephone orders: 01442 266551 and ask for Nexus Direct

Expiry dateSignature
Expiry date Signature Name
Address



waterproofing of the box, most of these components are not themselves waterproof. However, it probably comes as no surprise that you can buy waterproof switches, pushbuttons, indicators and even microphones and speakers that are both water tolerant and provide a waterproof seal to the box. Cost is a snag. Looking through the Farnell catalogue, the cheapest IP67 push-button I could find was priced at £4.27 compared to about £1.50 for the "leaky" types. As a more cost-effective solution, some types of switch can be fitted with a waterproof rubber sealing "boot" which totally encloses the toggle or push-button.

As an additional measure, to provide some protection should a small amount of water penetrate the enclosure, manufacturers often apply a conformal coating to the completed circuit board. This is sprayed over the PCB, coating the surface of the board and the components, providing additional protection against moisture and corrosion. It is available in small aerosol cans for use in prototyping or one-off production.

#### Case Study - The Husky FC-PX5

This article has mostly looked at what the customer needs in rugged portable equipment and the basic principles involved in making equipment rugged and waterproof. Let's now come down to earth by looking at a piece of real-world rugged electronic equipment, specifically a rugged portable PC. Mainstream laptops are becoming ever more rugged as is evidenced by Panasonic's CF-25 which can survive modest drops and rain showers. However, there are also specialist manufacturers of ultra-rugged portables intended for niche markets such as the police, fire services, the military, civil engineers and shop-floor use. One such product is the FC-PX5 from WPI-Husky Computers Ltd. This is interesting to look at - its specification and design illustrate many of the points we've described. However, as a computer, a number of other issues have had to be addressed and the FC-PX5 is very different from run-of-the-mill laptops in certain respects.

The environmental specification of the FC-PX5 is very impressive indeed. It can be dropped 2m onto concrete and, at IP67, it can be immersed in a metre of water for short periods. Given these facts and having read the rest of this article, you won't be surprised to

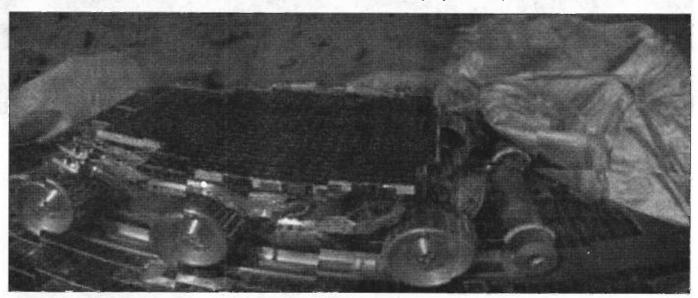
hear that it's housed in a totally sealed magnesium alloy case and the potential weak spot in any laptop - the hinge - has been eliminated by virtue of the fact it doesn't fold up. And while not actually a measure of ruggedness, it can be operated all day long on a single battery charge - important for equipment intended for extended use out of the office.

The basic computing specification may seem less impressive to users of business laptops. At 133MHz, the processor is slower than some, but it's the hard disk specification which will surely be an eye-opener at just 20Mbytes on the basic model. With most entry-level PCs now boasting at least 2 gigabytes - one hundred times larger - it's pertinent to ask "why is the disk so small?".

First of all, let's provide a justification. These PCs are not used for running standard office applications - the ones which can easily take up tens of megabytes each. Instead, they will probably be used with custom applications that are much more frugal in disk space. Secondly, user data won't accumulate on the disk - typically, data will be downloaded to a desktop PC at the end of each day's data gathering. So for most of its intended applications, this tiny disk will be adequate. It's still worth asking why the disk is so small, considering the low prices of large disks. The answer is - that the FC-PX5 doesn't actually have a disk at all. To meet the requirement of surviving a 2m drop, the potentially fragile hard disk is replaced by solid state memory which emulates a disk. Of course, this also helps to meet the need of low power-consumption, but it means that the disk must be small - flash memory is much more expensive than magnetic storage. The other departure from normal practice is that the FC-PX5 has no floppy disk drive or CD-Rom drive. Either of these would make it virtually impossible to achieve IP67-level waterproofing. Data is transferred in and out of the computer via its communication ports.

This computer is interesting as it shows how, in some areas, an impressive environmental specification in some areas can only be achieved by compromising in other areas. It also shows, however, how this is no problem if you consider what a customer actually needs, rather than engaging in the "specmanship" wars.

This month's cover shows a WPI Husky FC-486 field computer facing one of "a host of demanding situations which have not been addressed by any other computer manufacturer."



The recent Sojourner Martian robot in action. The Pathfinder spacecraft which took the rover to the red planet used redundant circuitry to deploy its air bags.

### THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's -

SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the mother-board, PSU and EGA video card with single 5½" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & Integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run ! Order as HIGRADE 286 ONLY £129.00 (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card 1.4Mb 3½\* floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3½\* FDD option ordered NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00 £19.95 £22.50 £29.00

**LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM** 

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, supurb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully ested and guaranteed. Fully expandable Only Many other options available - call for details.

#### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3½" - 8"

#### 5¼" or 3½" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5¼" and 3½" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are *BRAND NEW* or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3½" supported on your PC).

3½" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE	£24.95(B)
31/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3½" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5¼" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(B)
51/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(B)
5¼" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 51/4" Flopp or HD	£29.95(B)
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW	£275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)
HADD DICK DOINES	

#### HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8° 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E)

3½" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3½" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv )RFE	£59.95(C)
3½" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£69.00(C)
3½" RODIME RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£69.00(C)
3½" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F Brand New	£185.00(C)
51/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C)
5¼" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C)
51/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.95(C)
5¼" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£89.00(C)
5¼" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested	£195.00(C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)
Hard disc controllers for MFM . IDE, SCSI, BLL etc. from	n £16.95`

#### THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & **VIDEO TUNER** CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, con-The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers' (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

audio output are provided as standard.

\*\*TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors

\*\*TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker

\*\*TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner

\*\*For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.

\*\*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxe's is (B)

#### DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

#### IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

**OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK** 

#### 6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

#### VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA341SETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, lext switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-IENT little used condition.

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA VGA cable for IBM PC included.

External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!! 15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors. Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitor's. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

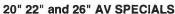
PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 Khz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atarl BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed Dimensions: W14" x H12¾" x 15½" D. Only £95 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 Khz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13½" D. 240 V AC mains powered.

Only £79.00 (D) Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot

pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling.
Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video
source, with RGB analog and composite sync
such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn
Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½ x 12" x
11. Good used condition 11". Good used condition. Only £125 (E)



Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185(F)

#### SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. À FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors
2:445
2:W0 to 400 kW - 400 hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2W) 64 i/o
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator
HP1650B Logic Analyser
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector
HP APOLLO RX700 system units
HP3081A Industrial workstation clw Barcode swipe reader
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set
HP3780A A 18 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter
EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system
Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system
Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller
Skeithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel violer recorder system
Griskers 45KWA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec. 1995
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer
Intel SBC 486/1333SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL £POA
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM printer with network interface
Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager). \$250
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder
TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysuf amplifier / recorder
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor
Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets
VG VGUILDE - Send IGT92

VG VGUILDE - Send IGT92

VG VGUILDE - Send IGT92

VG Second SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder
TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysuf amplifier / recorder
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor
EASTCACH STORMON TARCHORD T

19" RACK CABINETS Superb quality 6 foot 40U



OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G) OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225,00 (G)

#### 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louves. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for rable / competer access etc. Supplied in excellant sichtly used.

castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in **excellent**, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23%" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

#### TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29,5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial BS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size!! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse!! (a driver is indeed available!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your Imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only.

Full MICROTOUCH software support pack £145.00 (B) Full MICROTOUCH softwere support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested

#### LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1) Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256K. £34.95 *or* 512K £39.95 (A1 SIMM SPECIALS 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £16.50 1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £19.50 or 70ns £22.95 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £21.50 or 70ns £23.75 4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM -with parity-Only £95.00 INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR 12 CPU 12 C

**FANS & BLOWERS** EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £65 PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £8.95 10 / £75 MITSUBISHI MMF-06D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42 MITSUBISHI MMF-098 12bH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.25 10 / £44 MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.25 10 / £44 MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £53 PANCAKE £12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £68 EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v £6.95 MHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 30 v x 19° Blower 110/240 v £9.95 Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept ET. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
N.Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

DISTELO The Original FREE On line Database Info on 20,000 + stock items! RETURNING SOON!

ALL TO ENQUIRIES FAX 0181 679 1927









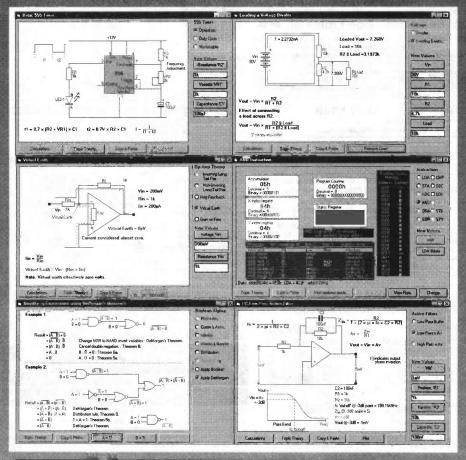


All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£18.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=£18.00, (G)=£18.00,

## Electronics Principles 4.0

For Windows 3.1, '95 & NT.

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.



Electronics Principles 4.0 now has an extended range of fully interactive analogue and digital topics. From current flow and do circuits through switching and transistor operation to passive and active filters. Logic begins with simple gates through binary, nex and octal number conversion, addition and subtraction to Boolean algebra, Plus, microprocessor and microcomputer operation, registers, arithmetic and logic unit, ROM, RAM. Addressing modes and full instruction set which can be simulated on the screen. All version 3.0 topics are included within this program.

Currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools & colleges to support GCSE, A-level, BTEC, City & Guilds and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.

#### The popular Electronics Principles 3.0

£49.95\*

A comprehensive Introduction to ac & dc circuit theafy. Ohm's law, voltage, current, Phase angles, alternating voltages and currents, RCL series and parallel networks, reactance and Impedance. Active devices'- diodes, bi-polar and field effect transistors, SCR's and OP-Amps. Logic gates, counters, shift registers and binary, octal and hex number conversions.

There are nearly three hundred analogue and digital main topics, all with fully interactive graphics in colour, with supporting calculations that reflect your inputs along with notes to explain each topic.

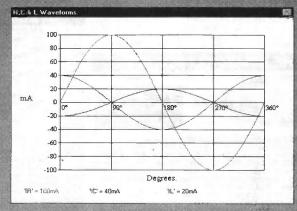
- All Inputs & outputs use electronics symbols
- Hundreds of electronics formulae available for circuit nvestigation.
- Ideal for students and hobbyists who require a quick and easy way to get to grips with a particular point.
- Explore the subject as the interactive graphics are redrawn showing phase angles, voltage and current levels or logic states for your chosen component values.
- Generate hard copies of graphics, text and calculations.

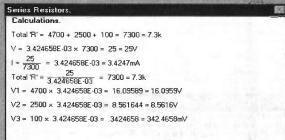
#### Schools and Colleges.

A fully interactive 'electronics textbook' on the screen.

OHP slides and student handouts within minutes.

Multi-user network version available.





EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.
Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. e-mail sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk \* UK & EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total. Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return. Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date.
Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.

# Infra-red remote control extender

You can "shoot" your hifi or other infra-red remote control signals round corners with this uncomplicated extender unit by Robert Penfold

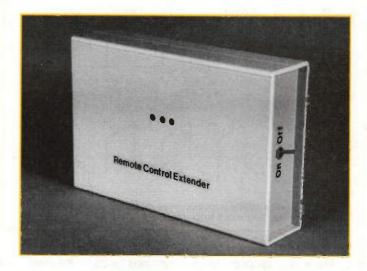
nfra-red remote control systems originally became popular as "zappers" for television sets, but these days just about every electronic gadget around the house seems to have its own remote control handset. At the last count I had six of them, giving remote control of a video recorder, a 35mm SLR camera, a mini hi-fi system, a VCR, and two television sets. Infra-red remote controllers can also be used for such things as controlling lights, servo systems to operate curtains, and so on, and many other everyday applications. A versatile controller for general on/off switching applications will be featured in a future issue of ETI.

#### Just around the corner

Although infra-red remote control systems are suitable for many applications, their short operating range and line of sight operation can be a definite drawback. The pulses of infra-red "light" are at frequencies just below the visible red part of the light spectrum, and they cannot pass through anything opaque. The maximum operating range varies from one system to another, but is not usually more than about 6 metres, and in some cases is only about half this. Infra-red is not the medium to use where long range or operation through several walls is required, but the scope of this method of control would be greater if slightly longer range could be obtained, together with the ability to operate around corners.

This simple gadget is an infra-red repeater that receives the pulses from the transmitter and retransmits them towards the receiver. One way of using the unit is as a range extender. For example, with something like a remote controlled still or video camera, you are unlikely to obtain satisfactory results at a range of 10 metres. In fact, the camera would probably fail to respond to the transmitter at all. Using the extender unit half way between the transmitter and the camera would give a range of five metres from the transmitter to the extender, and the same distance from the extender to the camera. This should just about give satisfactory operation with most remote control systems.

The second method of operation is to position the repeater in the corner of an 'L' shaped room, or in a similar situation where the infra-red signal must negotiate a corner. With the receiver situated in one section of the room and the repeater aimed at it, the receiver can be operated from the other section of the room by aiming the transmitter at the repeater. This round-the-corner mode of operation is not likely to be of much practical use with something like a television set, where there is no point in controlling it unless you can see it! On the other

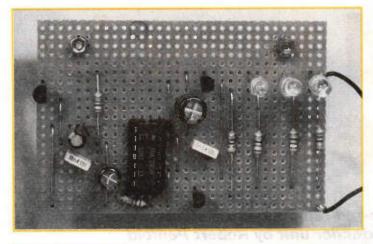


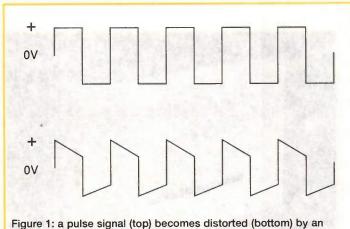
hand, it could be useful with something like a remote controlled hi-fi system, radio, curtains, and so on.

Although it might seem reasonable to expect the repeater to double the maximum operating range of the system, the actual increase in range is likely to be slightly less than this. When operating at extreme range the signal tends to be degraded somewhat at the output of the receiver. When operating with both the receiver and the repeater at extreme range this degradation occurs twice, probably resulting in an output signal of inadequate quality. The typical increase in range is therefore about 80 percent rather than 100 percent, but this is obviously to some extent dependent on the characteristics of the remote control system.

#### The long and the short

For the repeater to function properly it must not distort the signal in a fashion that would prevent it from being decoded properly at the receiver. The transmitted signal is usually a binary value sent in serial form. In a conventional serial system, such as the familiar RS232C type fitted to many computers, the binary 1s and 0s are represented by a high or low voltage. The duration of each bit is the same regardless of whether it is set at 1 or 0. This system is fine if dc coupling is used, but does not work well if the system must use ac coupling. In order to obtain good sensitivity it is essential for an infra-red remote control receiver to use a very high level of voltage gain. To avoid problems with drift it then becomes necessary to use ac coupling. The asymmetric nature of a conventional serial signal this tends to lead to "smearing" of the waveform, which renders it impossible to decode accurately.





The special encoder and decoder chips for use in infra-red remote control systems invariably adopt a different approach, with the 1s being sent as long pulses, and the 0s being sent as short pulses (or vice versa). Due to the good symmetry of the signal there is no major problem with "smearing", and the use of ac coupling is not likely to give any problems. Even with a certain amount of "smearing", the long pulses can still be sorted out from the short pulses with a high degree of reliability, and it is not even necessary to use any complex circuitry in the decoder. Although ac coupling is acceptable, it is essential that any system handling the signal has an adequate low frequency response. Figure 1 shows a pulse

inadequate low frequency response

signal (top), and the affect of a slightly inadequate low frequency response on that signal. The waveform is clearly distorted, and is effectively shortened somewhat. This shortening is unacceptable as it reduces the difference between the short and long pulses, making correct decoding very difficult.

In practical remote control systems, the longer pulses are actually quite short in absolute terms, and are usually no more than a millisecond or so in duration. This enables the system to incorporate highpass filtering which gives low sensitivity at 100Hz, where there will often be "hum" from mains powered tungsten lighting, while still giving an acceptable output waveform.

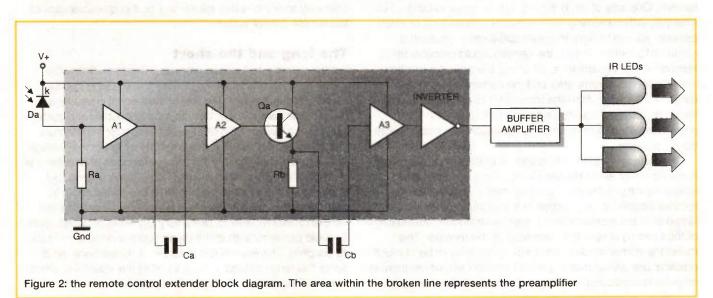
#### **System operation**

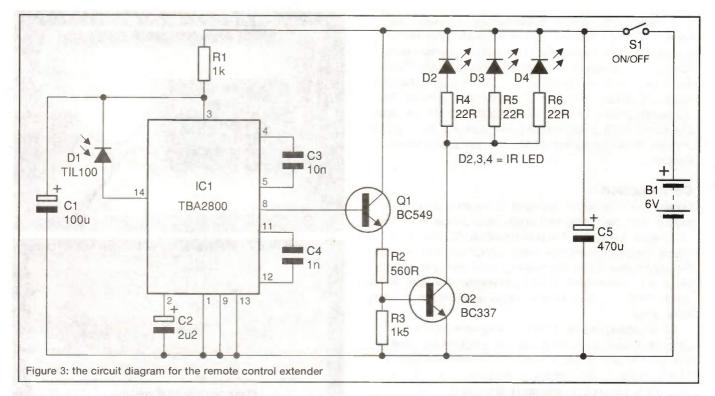
The block diagram of figure 2 helps to explain the general way in which the remote control extender functions. Most of the active circuitry is contained within a special preamplifier integrated circuit, the TBA2800, and this chip is represented by the area within the broken line. The infra-red sensor is a special photodiode which incorporates a "daylight" filter that greatly reduces its sensitivity to visible light, but maintains good sensitivity to infra-red signals. The diode is used in the reverse biased mode, and this relies on the fact that the leakage current of a photodiode increases roughly in proportion to the applied light level. Ra represents the internal load resistor for the photodiode, but in reality the load is actually a semiconductor type, and the photodiode is direct coupled to the input of the input amplifier (A1).

The output from this amplifier is coupled by discrete capacitor Ca to the input of the second amplifier (A2). TRa and Rb act as a simple emitter follower buffer stage at the output of A2, and from here the signal is coupled by way of nother discrete capacitor (Cb) to the input of the third

another discrete capacitor (Cb) to the input of the third amplifier stage, A3. The two coupling capacitors have quite low values so that they provide the required highpass filtering. The combined voltage gain of the three amplifiers is quite high at around 80dB or so, giving what will normally be a clipped output signal. The biasing of the third amplifier is arranged to provide an output that is normally high, and produces low pulses when an input signal is present. An inverter provides the alternative of a normally low output that provides high output pulses, and it is the inverted output that is used in this circuit.

Although the output pulses from the preamplifier chip have an amplitude of a few volts peak-to-peak, the available drive





current is strictly limited. A buffer amplifier is therefore used to boost the output current to a level that can drive three infra-red LEDs properly.

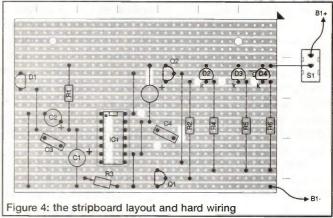
#### The circuit

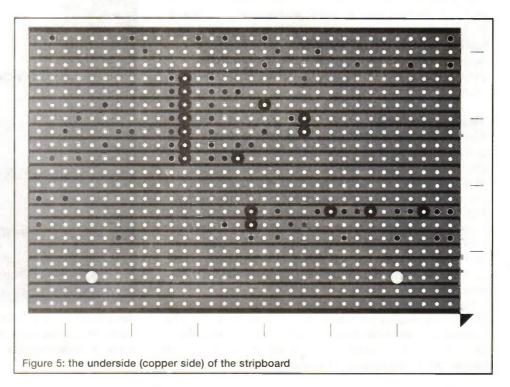
The circuit diagram for the remote control extender appears in figure 3. IC1 is the TBA2800 preamplifier chip, and it requires few discrete components. R1 and C1 are the supply decoupling network for IC1, and R1 also drops the six volt battery supply down to the five volts required by IC1. D1 is the infra-red detector diode, and it simply connects between the positive supply pin and input terminal of IC1. C2 is a decoupling capacitor for the input amplifier. The inter-stage couplings are provided by C3 and C4. The specified values give good attenuation at 100Hz,

but provide an adequate low frequency response for the remote control units tried with the prototype. If necessary, higher values could be used to improve the low frequency response, but this would make the unit more vulnerable to interference from mains lighting.

Q1 is used as an emitter follower buffer stage which ensures that the output pulses from IC1 drive switching transistor Q2 with a suitably high base current. TR2 drives three infra-red LEDs (D2 to D4) via individual current limiting resistors (R4 to R6). The current through each LED is about 100 milliamps or so, but the average current consumption is much lower than this. Despite the high drive current, the LEDs are therefore in no danger of being "zapped."

The standby current





consumption of the unit is the one milliamp or thereabouts consumed by IC1. This low quiescent current consumption enables the unit to be powered from a six volt battery, even though it will probably be left running for long periods. Even with heavy use of the remote control unit, each set of batteries should give about three months of continuous operation. The unit can be powered from a six volt regulated battery eliminator if preferred, but it should have a current rating of 200 milliamps or more. Do not power the unit from an unregulated battery eliminator.

#### Construction

Figure 4 shows the component layout for the stripboard panel, together with details of the hard wiring. The underside view of the board appears in figure 5. The board measures 32 holes by 21 copper strips, and construction follows along the normal lines. Cut the board to size, drill the two mounting holes, and then make the breaks in the copper strips. The components and link-wires are then added, but IC1 should be fitted in a holder and not soldered directly to the board.

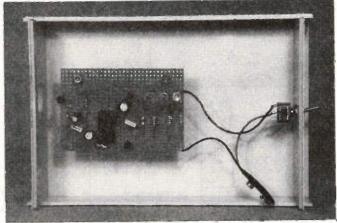
D1 is specified as a TIL100 in the components list, but any similar photodiode is suitable (that is, a large type having a built-in "daylight" filter and no lens). A Maplin "Infra-Red Photodiode" (YH71N) is used on the prototype, and figure 4 is correct for this component. If you use an alternative make quite sure that it is connected the right way round. The unit will not work at all unless D1 has the correct polarity. The three LEDs must also be fitted the right way round if the unit is to work properly. Some five millimetre infra-red LEDs seem to lack the "flat" on the cathode (+) side of the body, but the cathode lead should be slightly shorter than the anode lead. Some suppliers sell five millimetre infra-red LEDs as such, rather than under a particular type number. Any components of this general type that are intended for use in remote control systems should work well in this unit. A type which has a narrow beam will give noticeably better results than a wide angle type.

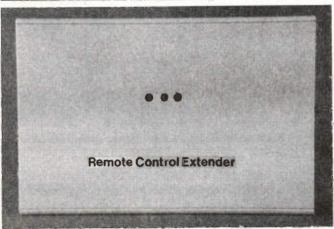
To some extent the mechanical side of construction must be varied to suit the way in which the unit will be used. The prototype was designed for round the corner operation, and it has a window at one end of the case to permit the infra-red signal to reach D1. Three holes strategically positioned in the front panel accommodate D2 to D4, which are aimed at right angles relative to D1. If the unit must operate as a range extender, probably the best way of handling things would be to have the three LEDs mounted in holders at the end of the case opposite the one having D1's window. The LEDs would then have to be hard wired to the circuit board.

#### **Testing, testing**

If you have access to a multimeter it is advisable to check that the finished unit has the correct standby current consumption of about one milliamp. Aiming the remote control transmitter at D1 and pressing one of the control buttons should result in a higher and probably unstable reading. Although the total LED current is quite high, the pulsed and intermittent nature of the output signal means that the average current consumption is never likely to be much more than about 30 milliamps. Note that there will probably be a strong but brief current flow at switch-on while the capacitors take up their normal operating charges. Assuming all is well, the unit is ready for testing.

Bear in mind that the output from the LEDs must be aimed towards the receiver with reasonable accuracy if the unit is to function well, especially if you are using narrow beam LEDs. Obviously it has not possible to check the unit with every infrared remote control system in existence, but when tried with





10 B		
劉陽	Resistors	
-	(All 0.25W 5 percent carbon film)	
	R1	1k
	B2	560R
	R3	1k5
60	R4,5,6	22R
PARTS LIST for the Remote Control Extender	Capacitors	
	C1	100u 10V radial elect
CO I	C2	2u2 50V radial elect
	C3	10n polyester, 5mm lead spacing
	C4	1n polyester, 5mm lead spacing
	C5	470u 10V radial elect
		1704 107 10410 1100
0	Semiconductors	
Z I	IC1	TBA2800
9	Q1	BC549
8	Q2	BC337
T C	D1	TIL100 or smilar
	D2,3,4	5mm Infra-Red LED (3 off)
0		
	Miscellaneous	
3	B1	6 volt (4 x HP7 size cells in
	holder)	
×	S1	SPST min toggle switch
e	Medium size plastic or metal case, 0.1 inch pitch	
2	stripboard measuring 32 holes by 21 copper	
0 1	strips, PP3 type battery connector, 14 pin dil	
第 第	holder, wire, solder, etc.	
S. 10		
BOS- 100	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	

half a dozen system it worked well in each case. Provided it is used with a system that utilises one of the standard remote control encoder/decoder chip sets there should be no problems.

## PCIB-POOL® TRIED & TRUSTED STRAIGHT FROM GERMANY



CONTOUR ?

ANY! ANY FORMAT, ANY OUTLAN NO PREMIUM!

MULTILAYER ?

NO PROBLEM!

ASK FOR DEFAILES T



ON YOUR FIRST ORDER

NO. OF DRILLS ?

NO LIMITS !

NO INCREASE IN COSTS FOR

SERIE XXS



only £ 25 /per 10 VAT includes



only £ 19 /gr/0



only £ 16



only £ 14 /perch



IL UN ONE Tooling **Photoplots** V.A.T.

Eurocard + Soldermask + Position print



Beta LAYOUT Ltd. **IRELAND** PCB-Brokerage 6 College Grove Ennis - Co. Clare My adress/Fax number

#### Fax/send back

- Send/ fax me the PCB-POOL® participation requirements.
  - Please send me the PREVUE-DISC free of charge.

more

++353 (0) 65 66500

FAX 66514



http://www.pcb-pool.com





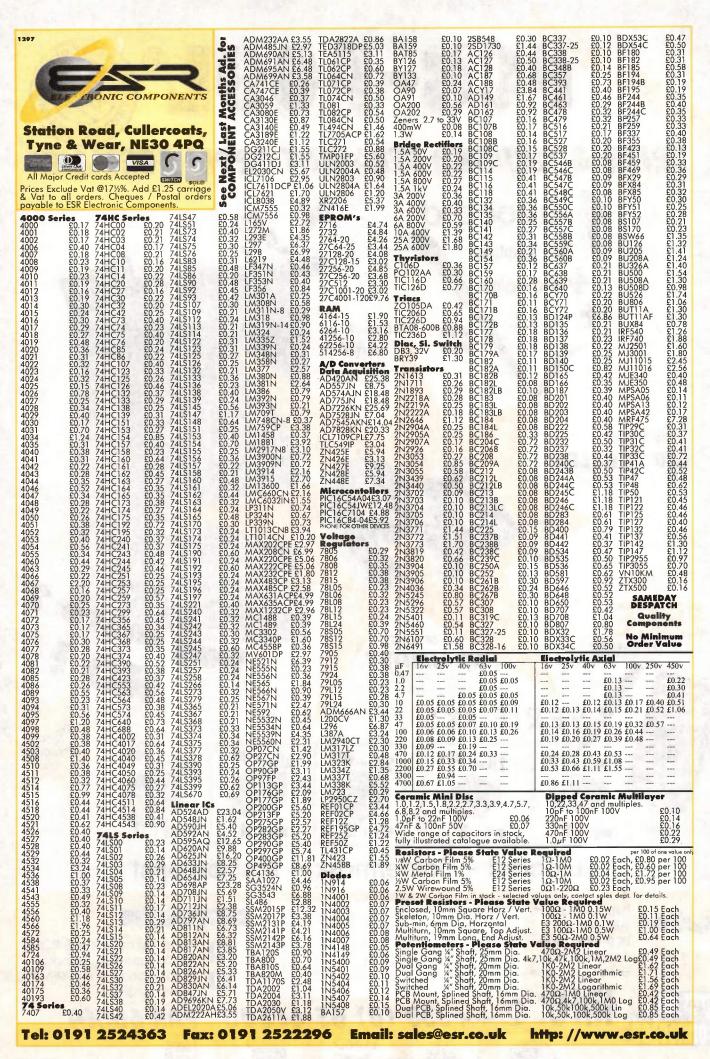








German Office Beta LAYOUT GmbH PCB-Brokerage



## A High Performance Medium Wave Receiver

A sensitive and selective design for the serious Medium Wave listener and DX enthusiast, by Raymond Haigh

## Part 1

#### Tune into the world of Medium Wave radio

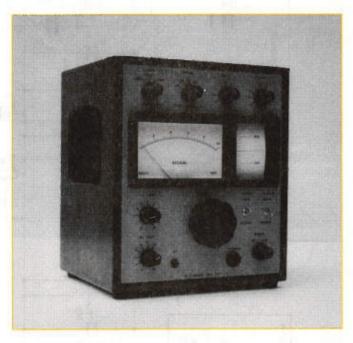
f you enjoy listening to news, views, sport or popular music; if you respond to the challenge of receiving distant or 'difficult' stations, or if you are just a band browser, you will find something to interest you on the medium wave band.

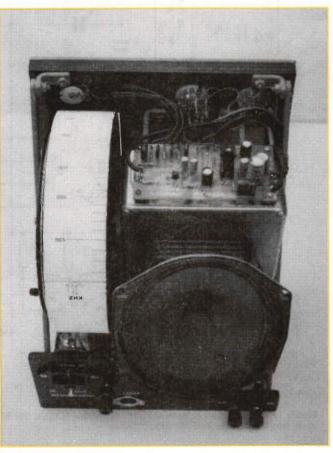
Extending from 520 to 1620 kHz (530 to 1700 kHz in North America), there are more than 100 different BBC and commercial stations operating on medium wave in the UK. Most have outputs ranging from 100W to 2 kilowatts, but the BBC do run a few more powerful transmitters. These include one at Orford Ness, Suffolk, for the World Service (500kW), at Droitwitch and Brookmans Park for Radio 5 Live (both 150kW), Westerglen and Burghead for Radio Scotland, Washford for Radio Wales, and at Lisnagarvey for Radio Ulster (all 100kW). Of the commercial operators, Talk Radio UK and Virgin Radio have a number of stations working at 100kW, and Virgin puts out a hefty 250kW from its aerials on Moorside Edge in West Yorkshire.

The more powerful transmissions can be received over considerable distances, and stations with much lower outputs can usually be heard clearly, well beyond the intended service area, if a sensitive and selective receiver is used.

News and comment broadcast by local stations often has a strong regional or specialist flavour, and eavesdropping on them can be interesting. Restricted Service Licenses are held by several football clubs, and also by some organisers of sports events and race meetings, and they transmit commentaries on match and event days. Power output is restricted to a meagre 1W, and reception beyond a few kilometres from the transmitter is something of a challenge. They are, however, regularly picked up by enthusiasts at distances of 100 km and more. Indeed, Radio Rovers from Blackburn in Lancashire has been heard as far away as Skogsvagen in Sweden.

UK national, regional and local stations dominate the band by day, when propagation is almost exclusively by means of the ground wave. After dark, and around sunrise and sunset, the condition of the ionosphere changes, and sky-wave propagation makes European stations much more evident. Some powerful Middle Eastern and North African transmitters can also be heard then. Austria, Belgium, Finland, Holland, Norway, Poland, Russia, Sweden and Vatican City all make broadcasts in English as part of their programme scheduling, so you do not have to be a linguist to enjoy their different





Q2 BF981 R16 100R R15 330R C14 100n C12 100n 100 X FRONT-END AGC LINE 1 CAPACITORS MARKED \*
IN COIL CANS C13 C4, C11 AND C18 ARE GANGED = 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 SET AGC THRESHOLD R12 4K7 1M 13 C8 10 3, SET AGC 27 R12 12 12 12 12 12 100 22p S1 - INPUT ATTENUATOR AERIAL SELECTOR 'LONG' WIRE SHORT WIRE LOOP 0dB 10dB 20dB 30dB 40dB AERIAL OUT C2 8SHORT AERIAL 22p 5 S2C S2B 000 S2A OOP AERIAI 0 0 R9 100R 100R R3 LONG AERIAL STA

Figure 1a: the aerial selector and input attenuator stages, the RF tuning stage, front-end AGC stage and the mixer stage

perspectives on world events.

The 120 or so channels within the medium wave band are allocated by international agreement. More than one station can be transmitting on a particular frequency, with regard to location and power output to minimise interference. Receiving some of these calls for a directional aerial, and a suitable design is the subject of a future article.

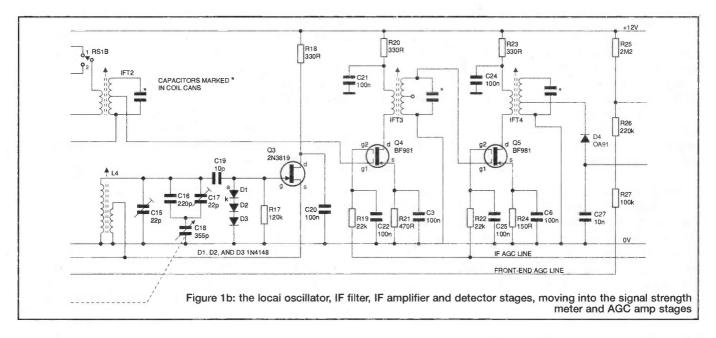
Although broadcasts from as far away as Chile and the Philippines have been received in the UK, medium wave DX is often seen as the reception of Canadian and American stations, which mostly operate at powers below 50kW. Success is very dependant on propagation conditions while the two continents are linked by a path of darkness, but stations to listen for are CJYQ in St James, Newfoundland, on 930kHz; and WINS and WFAN in New York, on 1010 and 1050 kHz respectively.

Band congestion does not make transatlantic reception easier, but differences in channel spacing (9kHz in Europe and 10kHz in the USA) result in frequencies where there is a separation of 4 or 5kHz between transmissions. These 'window' channels include 590, 680, 850, 940, 950, 1130 and 1220kHz, frequencies which all carry Canadian or American stations. Patient listening after midnight can be rewarded by the sound of a broadcast from the New World.

#### What the receiver requires

Having weak and strong signals on adjacent channels requires a receiver with good dynamic range and linearity if cross modulation problems are to be avoided. Sufficient, but not excessive, gain coupled with good selectivity is important. The view is sometimes expressed that noise generated within receivers at medium and moderately high frequencies is unimportant because man-made and natural interference (band noise) invariably exceeds it. This type of noise, or hiss, is very clear between stations when the AGC system turns up amplification under no-signal conditions, and can be very tiresome when an excessively sensitive receiver is tuned across the band. There is no point having a receiver that makes the situation worse, and the necessary level of amplification should be achieved without adding needlessly to the noise. Audio must be good enough to serve the many stations that can be received free from fading and interference. Spurious responses, in the form of heterodynes (whistles) and images (the same transmission received at two points on the dial, usually separated by twice the IF) should be of a low order.

Some enthusiasts use quality transistor portables to surf the band. An external loop can be inductively coupled, and greatly improves performance. It is not possible, however, to connect a long-wire aerial to receivers of this kind without causing serious overload problems. Unless the portable is of exceptional quality, its selectivity will leave much to be desired.



Serious listeners often use communications receivers, but this is an expensive solution if your interests lie mainly in the medium wave band. Their multiple conversion systems (needed to avoid images on the HF bands), circuitry to resolve Morse and single-side-band transmissions, and complex measures to eliminate tuning drift, are not necessary for reception on medium waves. Also, the fixed-tuned filters used ahead of the first mixer in most modern communications receivers do not perform as well as variably tuned RF circuits, especially at medium frequencies, and a simpler, single-conversion receiver with variable front-end tuning is often less noisy for a given level of signal amplification.

#### The receiver

The receiver described here has been specially designed for the medium wave. Restricting coverage to the band eliminates wave-change switching, and it is comparatively easy to incorporate more than one stage of RF tuning ahead of the mixer. Selectivity can be altered to suit different reception conditions, and signal frequency amplification can be set manually to achieve the best possible signal-to-noise ratio. The AGC system acts ahead of the mixer, and this helps to prevent receiver overload. Output is held reasonably constant over wide variations in signal input, and the audio quality is very satisfactory.

I have adopted a modular form of construction to enable

constructors to use alternative audio amplifiers or power supplies if they wish. Suggestions are made for simplifying the circuit to help those who would prefer to build a less complicated receiver, at least in the first instance.

#### The circuit

The full circuit of the receiver is given in figures 1a, 1b, 1c/d and 1e. FETS (field effect transistors) are used for all the RF amplifying and processing stages. Their valve-like attributes make these devices a good choice for high performance receivers designed around discrete components.

#### **Aerials and input**

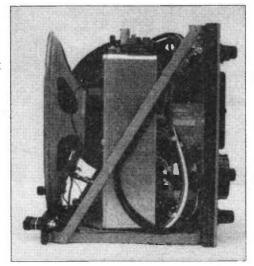
S2 enables different aerials to be switched into circuit so that rapid performance comparisons can be made (figure 1a).

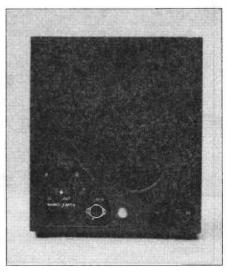
'Long wire' aerials (in excess of, say, 10 metres), can be connected via the switched attenuator formed by S1 and R1-R9 to the low impedance coupling winding on L1. Even traditional valve circuitry can be overloaded by strong signals, and as the growth of commercial radio brings fairly powerful transmitters close to many listeners, a means of attenuating the high signal voltages that can be delivered by 'long wires' is essential. Short wire or whip aerials, which present a high impedance at medium frequencies, are connected directly to the 'hot' end of L1 (the tuned circuit has a high impedance at resonance).

A dedicated medium wave receiver would be incomplete without some means of connecting a loop aerial via screened cable. Accordingly, the coupling winding on L1 can be isolated from the 0V rail to avoid disturbing loop balance, and connected to a DIN socket where provision is made for earthing the cable screen.

#### **RF** tuning

At medium and even moderately high frequencies, no improvement in performance will be achieved by introducing a stage of RF amplification ahead of the mixer. It is only when





using inefficient aerials that this kind of stage can be justified, and even then the gain must be carefully controlled. In other circumstances, signal amplification ahead of the mixer will increase the possibility of blocking and cross modulation.

A good front-end selectivity will, on the other hand, narrow the bandwidth of frequencies accepted by the receiver, and do help prevent weak signals being swamped by strong ones. It will also improve signal-to-noise ratio before any mixing or amplification takes place, and significantly reduce the risk of spurious responses that can be generated within the receiver itself.

Additional pre-mixer selectivity is provided in this design by the bandpass circuit formed from L1, L2, the 'top' coupling capacitor C2, and the associated tuning capacitors, C3 and C4. Arrangements of this kind were common in high-quality valve radios designed for connection to 'long wire' aerials. The inclusion of a four-gang tuning capacitor may seem extravagant, but this component is obtained by linking two inexpensive polythene dielectric variable capacitors. Full details are given later in this article.

#### Front-end AGC

Some means of automatically reducing the level of strong signals before they reach the mixer is desirable, and this function is performed by Q1, which acts as a voltage-controlled resistor in the low-impedance coupling link between the bandpass filter and the input tuned circuit of the mixer.

When a FET is used in this way, the gate voltage varies the resistance of the drain-source channel from around a hundred to several thousand ohms. Resistance increases as the gate becomes more negative with respect to the source, with most of the change taking place between -1 and -3V. Signal input must not exceed 500mV or linearity will suffer, but voltages of this order are not likely to be developed across low impedance coupling windings at this point in the receiver.

The potential divider network formed by R11 and R12 enables the positive voltage on the source to be set between zero and a little in excess of 1V, determining the threshold at which the front-end AGC starts to operate. R10 isolates the signal path, C7 acts as a bypass capacitor, and C6 and C8 are coupling and DC blocking capacitors.

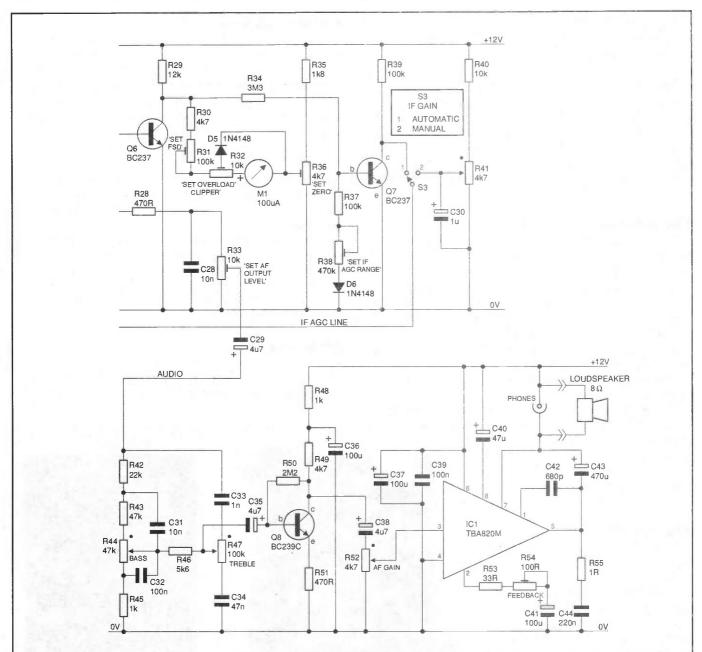


Figure 1c/d: the signal strength meter and AGC amp stages, manual IF gain control and (lower) the tone control and audio output stages

ELECTRONIC DESIGN FOR WINDOWS NON COMMERCIAL

# TEACHERS... STUDENTS... HOME USERS... etc.

# Your opportunity to save fffff's

With this non commercial version of our software produced for single users, this is your dream come true!

Software as you are probably aware has no real material value, but is priced to recover the enormous costs of development. The software house tries to evaluate how many units will sell at a specific price to generate the amount needed and produce a healthy profit.

As the electronics marketplace shrinks, due to expanding competition, it means that, in reality, powerful user friendly software, such as EDWin, must be very highly priced and therefore remains inaccessible to the individual and small businesses.

Until today ... Norlinvest, one of the biggest software houses in the electronics sector, has decided to put onto the market a "Non Commercial" version of their EDWin software, which is known worldwide.

This is the first truly seamlessly integrated suite of software running in all Windows formats . simulation, schematics and PCB design. At last allowing amateurs, teachers, students, ... in a work "individual" to take advantage of current technology, without any restriction.

To avoid misunderstanding - there is no difference between the industrial version of the software and our Non-commercial version, except the price. In other words; industry is subsidising the development cost and now the individual can take full advantage of this.

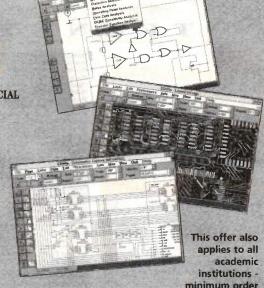
# **Computer Compatibility**

To run the program you will need:

- Windows 3.x, Win95 or Win NT,
- a min. 386 processor (486+ rec.)

YES! Please Rush Me My

- 8mb of RAM
- CD-ROM Drive



# **Card Price**

1. EDWinNC Basic: Schematics, PCB Layout with Basic Autorouter and Postprocessing. Max. 100 component database and 500 symbol Device Library, £49.00

The De Luxe 1 version has the above, but also includes Professional Libraries and unlimited database components. £79.00

De Luxe 2 is the same as the basic version, but with Professional Libraries and adds Mix-mode Simulation. £79.00

De Luxe 3 all the above plus the Arizona Autorouter, £114.00

**Options: Professional Libraries £24.00 Professional Database** (Unlimited components) £24.00 Mix-mode Simulation £24.00 Arizona Autorouter £24.00 **EDSpice Simulation £49.00** Thermal Analysis £19.00

Post and Packing £5.00 UK. Overseas £10.00 Prices include VAT

All Major Credit Cards Accepted VISA





two systems.



Program.

Swift Designs Ltd., Dept.ETI, Business & Technology Centre, Bessemer Drive, Stevenage, Herts, SG1 2DX. Name: ..... Address: ..... Postcode: Tel: (Day)..... (Evening)..... Version Required: Basic De Luxe 1 2 3 (please circle) I enclose f.....+ p.p. £5.00 UK (p.p. £10.00 outside UK) Cheque/P.P./Credit Card: Visa/Access/Mastercard: **Expiry Date:** Signature: PLEASE ALLOW 10-15 DAYS FOR DELIVERY.

System Features

Complete End-to-End CAE/CAD system. Simultaneous Schematic and Layout generation.

Automatic Front and back annotation. Intuitive hierarchical menu structure. Mouse or keyboard commend activation. Macro operations Real-time display of: ratsnest, active nodes, single line or true trace width. On-line help Auto reconnect. Full Integration of Schematic and Layout. Automatic file backup. User definable text sizes. DXF in and output

Screen hardcopy. Library viewer with editing possibility. Switching on/off possibility for tool and scroll Visible schematic and PCB symbols by editing. Monochrome mode for better print resolution Bitmap support for loading logos documentation, etc. Can be used in hierarchical as well as in simple schematic or PCB design.

Maximum number of nets: 16,000. Maximum number of nodes: 32,000 Maximum number of bend points: 64,000. Maximum number of connections: 64,000 Maximum number of symbols: 32,000.

Maximum number of components: 32,000 Maximum number of multi-segment traces: 32,000, with a total of 64,000 trace segments. ANSI/IEC libraries

Full Gerber, NCD, pic and place output

### Schematic Capture

Up to 100 schematic sheets. Up to 64" x 64" sheet size. Industry standard sheet sizes Rotate, scale and mirror symbols.
Real-time dragging of components and wires. Automatic package and pin assignment Orthogonal and free mode manual routing. Automatic bus annotation. Block save, load, move and delete Direct access to mixed mode simulation. Autorouting of connections. Merging and splitting of nets possibility. Definable line width, also for bus-lines Swapping of component positions Automatic component renumbering by swapping.

## **PCB Layout**

32 layers (28 route layers, 2 silk-screen layers (front and back), 2 soldermask layers (front and

User definable trace sizes. User definable pads. Curved traces.

1 mil grid resolution - Fine grid 10 micron. SMT, fine line, analog support. Component repeat, rotate and mirror.
Components "Move by name". Component, gate and pin swap. Automatic component renaming Trace repeat

On-line, multi-layer routing with automatic via insertion.

Pin-to-pin, free or 45 degree routing. Change segment side and width, trace side and

Fast interactive generation of ground planes with user definable cross-hatch or solid fill. Automatic ground plane with thermal relief insertion Automatic DRC with user specified parameters.

Electrical connectivity checking. Linear rotation of symbols. Gerber input read and use possibility. Built-in interface for Spectra 6.0, Max route 6.0 and Arizona Autorouter

Bitmap functions (logos, drawings, ...). Sophisticated database viewer.

## Mixed Mode Simulation

AC analysis (Frequency domain). DC analysis (Linear/non-linear). TD analysis (Time domain). Diagram generator. Dynamic parameter definition of active and passive components. Output graphs displayed on screen, hardcopy or placed on schematic.

Oscilloscope function DLL based analog/digital simulation primitives, modelling language and library creation tools. Built-in model generator for discrete devices.

Please Note: Some of the above are ONLY provided on the De Luxe 3 Version. EdSpice and Thermal Analysis are available as bolt-on extras

# TELNET



8 CAVANS WAY, BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, COVENTRY CV3 2SF Tel: 01203 650702 Fax: 01203 650773 Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

OSCILLOSCOPES	7 3 6
Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£150
Cossor 3102 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£250
Gould OS 245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000	from £125
Hameg 203/203-5 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	from £150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C	from £200
Hewlett Backard 1740A 1741A 1744A 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	£2995
Hitachi V650F – 60MHz Dual Channel	£35U
Hitachi V152F/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	
Intron 2020 – 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£650
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - 20MHz	from £125
Kikusui COS 6100 – 100MHz. 5 Channel, 12 Trace	
Kikusui 5100 - 100MHz - Dual Channel	£350
Meguro - MSO 1270A - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£650
Nicolet 310 - L.F. D.S.O. with twin Disc Drive	£550
Nicolet 3091 – L.F.D.S.O.	
Lecroy 94504 - 300MHz/400 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch	£2250
Phillips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 32	244/PM 3261/
PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540	from £125
Philips PM 3295A - 400MHz Dual Channel	£1750
Phillips PM 3335 - 50 MHz/20Ms/s D S O 2 ch	£1500
Philips PM 3055 - 50 MHz DUAL Timebase	£450
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz - 2 Channel Analogue Storage	£250
Tektronix 454 - 150MHz - 2 Channel	£400
Tektronix 468 – 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix TDS 520 - 500 Mhz/500Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch	£4000
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£425
Tektroniy 2221 - 100MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	£1750
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	£1500
Tektronix 2235 - 60MHz Dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 – 100MHz Dual trace	0083
Tektronix 2335 - Dual trace 100MHz (portable)	£750
Tektronix 2225 – 50MHz dual ch	£450
Tektronix 2440 - 300 MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch	£4250
Tektronix 455 – 50MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 – 100MHz An storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel	from £475
Tektronix 485 – 350MHz – 2 channel	2900
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz - 2 or 4 Channel	from £250
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch	from £300
Tektronix 7704 – 250MHz 4 ch	from £650
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £850
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage	from £1000
Trio CS-1022 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£125
Other scopes available too	
SPECIAL OFFER	

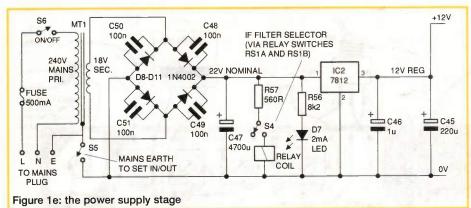
SPECIAL OFFER
HITACHI V212 – 20MHZ DUAL TRACE£180
HITACHI V222 – 20 MHZ DUAL TRACE + ALTERNATE MAGNIFY
THE ACTION ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P

SPECTFILM ANALYSERS	W.
Advantest 4131 – 10KHz – 3.5GHz (G.P.I.B.)	£4500
Advantest 4133B - 10KHz - 20GHz (60GHz with external mixers) + Ext. Keyboard.	£7250
Ando AC8211 - Spectrum Analyser 1.7GHz	£2950
Avcom PSA65 S - 1000MHz - portable.	£1500
Eaton/Alltech 757 – 10KHz – 22GHz	
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50KHz Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 35601A - Spectrum Analyser Interface	£1000
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A - (10MHz - 18GHz)	£1600
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser	£7500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - Network Analyser 500KHz - 1300MHz	£2950
Hewlett Packard 853A + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 182T + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4-1300MHz	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8591E (HP - 1B) - 9KHz - 1.8GHz (calibrated)	£6500
Marconi 2370 – 110MHz Marconi 2371 – 30KHz – 2000MHz	£995
Marconi 2371 – 30KHz – 2000MHz	£1250
Meguro MSA 4901 – 1-300GHz (AS NEW)	£1995
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1GHz (AS NEW)	£3000
Polrad 641-1 – 10MHz – 18GHz	£1500
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz	£1800
Takeda Riken 4132 – 1.0GHz Spectrum Analyser	£2500
Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1.5-60GHz with external mixers)	£2000

Adret 740A - 100KHz - 1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£2000
ANKITSU ME 462B DF/3 Transmission Analyser	
Danbridge JP30A – 30KV Insulation Tester	£1500
Anritsu MG642A Pulse Pattern Generator	£1500
Dranetz 626 – AC/DC – Multifunction Analyser	£850
EIP 331 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£700
EIP 545 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1500
EIP 545A - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1600
EIP 575 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1750
Farnell AP70-30 Power Supply (0-70v/30A) Auto Ranging	£750
Farnell TSV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V - 5A or 35V - 10A)	£200
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator	£125
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator	£1650
Flure 5100A - Calibrator	£2500
Flure 5100B - Calibrator	£3500
Gigatronics 8541 - Universal Power Meter	£1500
Guildline 9152 - T12 Battery Standard Cell	£550
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function Generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz - 21MHz)	£1000
Hewlett Packard 343/A System vollmeter	
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter	£850
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 35600A Dual Ch. Dynamic Signal Analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave Link Analyser	
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set	AO43
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Gen	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP - 1B Switch control unit (various Plug-ins available)	£650
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 3455A 6½ Digit M/Meter (Autocal)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A – Multimeter (5½ Digit) + HP – 1B	£550
Hewlett Packard 3776A – PCM Terminal Test Set	POA
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary Mux Analyser Hewlett Packard 436A + Sensor	from £600
Hewlett Packard 436A + Sensor	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 4275A - LCR Meter (Multi-Frequency)	£3950
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Millionmeter (As New)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4342A 'Q' Meter Hewlett Packard 4952A - Protocol Analyser (with interfaces)	£995
Hewlett Packard 4952A - Protocol Analyser (with interfaces)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 4953A - Protocol Analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor)	£275

Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)from	£750
Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (Will 646 TA/6464A)	
Hewlett Packard 4278A – 1KHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter	
Newett Packard 4276A - INDIZINIA CAPACITATICE Meter	C6500
Hewlett Packard 4279A - 1MHz C-V Meter	20000
Hewlett Packard 4948A - (TIMS) Transmission impairment M/Set	62000
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser	22000
Hewlett Packard 5420A Digital Signal Analyser	£350
Hewlett Packard 5335A - 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter	£600
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5183 - Waveform Recorder	£2250
Hewlett Packard 5238A Frequency Counter 100MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 5370A - 100MHz Universal Timer/Counter	£450
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225 MHz Frequency Counter	£950
Hewlett Packard 5385A Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005	£995
Hewlett Packard 6031A - 1000W Autoranging p.s.u. (20v - 120A)	£1550
Hewlett Packard 6034 - 60V - 10A System Power Supply	£1500
Hewlett Packard 6253A Power Supply 20V - 3A Twin	£200
Hewlett Packard 6255A Power supply 40V – 1.5A Twin	£200
Hewlett Packard 6266B Power Supply 40V – 5A	£220
Hewlett Packard 6271B Power supply 60V - 3A	
Hewlett Packard 6034A - 0-60V - 10A System P.S.U.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 7475A - 6 Pen Plotter	£250
Hewlett Packard 74/3A - 8 Pen Plotter  Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pen Plotter A3/A4	£450
Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pen Pioller A3/A4	1430

Hewlett Packard 6266B Power Supply 40V - 5A	£200 £220
Hewlett Packard 6255A Power supply 40V – 1.5A Twin.  Hewlett Packard 6226B Power Supply 40V – 5A.  Hewlett Packard 6271B Power supply 60V – 3A.  Hewlett Packard 6034A – 0-60V – 10A System P.S.U.  Hewlett Packard 7475A – 6 Pen Plotter.  Hewlett Packard 7550A – 8 Pen Plotter A3/A4.	£225
lewlett Packard 3345A - 6 Pen Plotter	£250
HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B Power Supply 20V-50A £450 Discount for Qu	antities
ewlett Packard 8349B — Microwave Broad Band Amplifier . ewlett Packard 83555A — Millimeter — Wave source Module 33-50GH . ewlett Packard 8015A — 50MHz Pulse Generator . ewlett Packard 8405A — Vector Voltmeter . ewlett Packard 8405A — Vector Voltmeter . ewlett Packard 8405A — SoMHz Programmable Signal Source . ewlett Packard 8350B — Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-Ire . ewlett Packard 8350B — Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-Ire . ewlett Packard 8152A — Optical Average Power Meter . ewlett Packard 8180A — Data Generator . ewlett Packard 8180A — Data Generator . ewlett Packard 8180A — Data Analyser . ewlett Packard 8180A — Data Analyser . ewlett Packard 8180A — Suer Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz . ewlett Packard 8826C Sweep oscillator mainframe . ewlett Packard 8686A — Synthesised Signal Generator . ewlett Packard 8656B — Synthesised Signal Generator . ewlett Packard 8756A — Scaler Network Analyser . ewlett Packard 8958A — Audio Analyser (20Hz — 100KHz) . ewlett Packard 8958A — Audio Analyser (20Hz — 100KHz) . ewlett Packard 8930A — Nodulation Analyser . ewlett Packard 8930A — Modulation Analyser . ewlett Packard 9836A — Modulation Analyser . ewlett Packard 9836A — Fite Own Sest Set . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Fite own in 16510A/16530A/16531/ . ewlett Packard 1850A — Rokhtz — 104MHz — Synthesised Signal Generator . rohn-Hite 2200 Lin/Log Sweep Generator . frohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator . ewlett Packard 1850A — Rokhtz — 104MHz — Synthesised Signal Generator . frohn-Hite 5200 Sweep Function Gen	£3500 £4250
ewlett Packard 8015A – 50MHz Pulse Generator	£750
ewlett Packard 8405A – Vector Voltmeter	£1650
ewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-In	s available) extra£2650
ewiett Packard 8152A - Optical Average Power Meter	£110
ewlett Packard 8180A - Data Generator	£150
ewiett Packard 83554A – Data Analyserewiett Packard 83554A – Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz	£350
ewlett Packard 8684A 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig-Gen	£275
ewiett Packard 8656B - Synthesised Signal Generator	£295
ewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	£37:
ewlett Packard 8903A - Audio Analyser (20Hz - 100KHz)	£260
ewlett Packard 8958A - Cellular Radio Interface	£200 £340
ewlett Packard 8920A - R/F Comms Test Set	0093
ewlett Packard 1630D – Logic Analyser (43 Channels)	£25
ewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531/	A - Logic Analyser £400
robp-Hite 2200 Lin/Log Sweep Generator	£200
rohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator	£25
rohn-Hite 5200 Sweep, Function Generator	£25
arconi 2019 - 80KHz - 1040MHz Synthesised Sig. Gen	£185
arconi 2019A – 80KHz – 1040MHz – Synthesised Signal Generator arconi 2022A – 10KHz – 1GHz AM/FM Signal Generator	£200
arconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter	£20
arconi 2610 – True RMS Voltmeterarconi 2871 Data Comms Analyser	£85
arconi 2955 - Radio Comms Test Set	£300
larconi 2950A – Hadio Comms Test Set with Cellular Adaptor	from £95
arconi 6960A - Power Meter & Sensor	from £105
hilips 5190 L.F. Synthesiser (G.P.I.B).	082
hilips PM5519 - TV Pattern Generator	£35
hilips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£52
hilips PM6652 - 1.5GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Count	ter£90
hilips PM6673 – 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter	£43
rema 4000 – 6 ½ Digit Multimeter (NEW)	£45
acal Dana 9081/9082 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz	from £50
acal Dana 9084 Synth, sig. gen. 104MHz	£45
acal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£17
acal Dana 9302A R/F multivoltmeter (new version)	£37 £50
acal 9301A - True RMS R/F Multivoltmeter	£30
onde & Schwarz LFM2 – 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Gen	£250
ohde & Schwarz UPSF2 – Video Noise Meter	£140
ohde & Schwarz URE – RMS Voltmeter (10Hz-25MHz) Iohde & Schwarz Scud Badio Code Test Set	£30
hilips PM5519 - IV Pattern Generator hilips PM5667 - Vectorscope hilips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator hilips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator hilips PM65652 - 1.5GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Counl hilips PM6670 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter hilips PM6673 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter rema 4000 - 6 ½ Digit Multimeter (NEW) acal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter acal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz acal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz acal Dana 90303 R/F Level Meter & Head acal Dana 90302 R/F multivolimeter (new version) acal Dana 9032 Synthesised am/fm sig gen (520MHz) acal Dana 9082 Synthesised am/fm sig gen (520MHz) acal Dana 9082 Synthesised am/fm sig gen (520MHz) acal Joana 4 True RMS R/F Multivolimeter londe & Schwarz LFM2 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Gen onde & Schwarz SMFP2 - 1GHz Radio Comms T/set. onde & Schwarz SMFP2 - 1GHz Radio Comms T/set. onde & Schwarz SMFP2 - 1GHz Radio Comms T/set. onde & Schwarz SUF 2 Noise Generator londe & Schwarz SUF 2 Noise Generator londe & Schwarz SUF 2 Noise Generator londe & Schwarz SUF 1 Radio Code Test Set londe & Schwarz SuUF 1 Noise Generator londe & Schwarz SuUF 1 Noise Generator londe & Schwarz SuUF 1 Noise Generator londe & Schwarz SuUF 2 Noise Generator	
chaffner NSG 203A Line Voltage Variation Simulator	£95
chaffner NSG 222A Interference Simulator	£85
chaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator	£125
chlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set	£95
chaffner NSG 222A Interference Simulator. chaffner NSG 223 Interference Generator chaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator. chlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set. chlumberger 4031 – 16Hz Radio Comms Test Set. chlumberger 2720 1250MHz Frequency Counter. chlumberger 7060/7065/7075 Multimeters lolartron 1250 – Freq. Response Analyser tanford Research DS 340 – 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and	£50
chlumberger 7060/7065/7075 Multimeters	from £35
itanford Research DS 340 – 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and	d arbitrary
systron Donner 6030 – Microwave Frequency Counter (26.5GHz)	£250 £25
elequipment CT71 Curve Tracer elektronix TM5003 + AFG 5101 Arbitrary Function Gen.	£175
ektronix 1240 Logic Analyserektronix DAS9100 – Series Logic Analyser	£50
ektronix DAS9100 - Series Logic Analyser ektronix - Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SG502	, cpo
G508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 + many moreektronix 577 Curve Tracer	£115
ektronix 577 Curve Tracer ektronix AM503 + TM501 + P6302 – Current Probe Amplifier ektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 – Oscilloscope Calibrato	292
ektronix AA5001 & IM5006 M/F - Programmable Distortion Analyse	£250
ektronix 577 – Curve Tracer	£115
ime 9814 Voltage Calibrator	£75
ime 961 Frogrammable recision to the state of the state o	£70
Vandel & Goltermann PCM4 (+ options)	1995
Vayne Kerr 6425 - LCR Bridge	262
Vayne Kerr 8905 – Precision LCR Meter	£85
Wavetek 171 - Synthetised Function Generator	£25
Navetek 172B Programmable Sig Source (0.0001Hz = 13MHz)	
Wandel & Goltermann PCM4 (+ options) Mayne Kerr 4225 – LCR Bridge Wayne Kerr 6425 – Precision Component Analyser Wayne Kerr 8905 – Precision LCR Meter Wavetek 171 – Synthetised Function Generator. Wavetek 172 Programmable Sig Source (0.0001Hz – 13MHz) Wavetek 184 – Sweep Generator – 5MHz Wavetek 170 – 1-1GHz Signal Generator Wiltron 6620S – Programmable Sweep Generator (3.6 – 6.5GMz)	£25



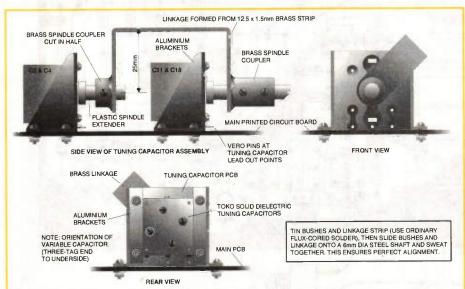


Figure 2: linking two variable capacitors to form a four-gang unit: tin bushes and linkage strip (use ordinary flux-cored solder), then slide bushes and linkage onto a 6mm diameter steel shaft and sweat them together. This ensures perfect alignment.

The control voltage is derived directly from the negative output of the diode detector D4, and is applied to the gate via potentiometer R13, which permits adjustment of the AGC range. R27 and C9 are decoupling components.

In practice, good results are obtained with most specimens of 2N3819 when R12 sets the source at 1V and R13 is adjusted for maximum input. These pre-sets do, however, enable the AGC characteristics to be altered to suit individual preferences.

Reducing the setting of R13 with the receiver tuned to a very strong signal will reveal how effective this arrangement is in preventing overload.

## The mixer

The dual-gate mosfet mixer circuit configured around Q2 is conventional. Signal voltage developed across the tuned circuit formed by L3, C10 and C11 is applied to gate1, and the local oscillator voltage to gate2. Source bias resistor R16 is bypassed by C14, and bias is applied to gate2 by connecting it to the source via signal isolating resistor R14.

The combination of signal and local oscillator voltages is developed across the primary winding of IFT1, which, together with the filters and the other IFTs, is tuned to 455kHz (the difference between the two frequencies). R15 and C12 decouple the stage from the supply. C13 is a DC blocking capacitor.

Low cost and ease of application have made dual-gate mosfet mixers a popular choice for higher performance

receivers. Noise and intermodulation distortion are acceptably low, and they provide some conversion gain.

## The local oscillator

Another FET, Q3, is the active device in the Hartley oscillator circuit, and L4, C15 and C18 are the frequency determining components. C16 and trimmer, C17, act as a padder, reducing the capacitance swing of C18 in order to make the oscillator track at 455kHz above the signal-frequency circuits (figure 1b)

Feedback is applied by grounding the source of the transistor through a coupling winding on L4. C19 connects the tuned circuit to the gate, and R17 ensures correct biasing. R18 and C20 decouple the stage from the supply.

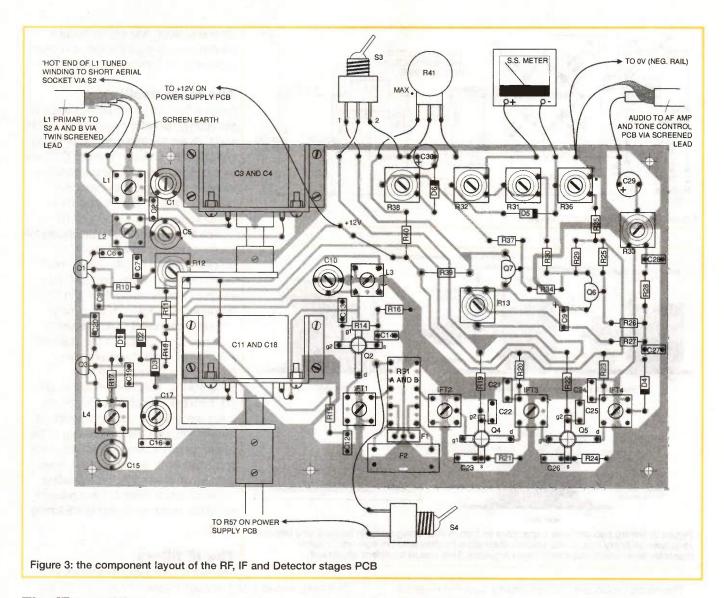
Dual gate mosfet mixers require a local oscillator injection in the region of 1.8V RMS in order to ensure best blocking and intermodulation performance. The chain of diodes, D1-D3, from the gate of Q3 to the 0V rail, holds the oscillator output constant, at this voltage, over the entire swing of the tuning capacitor. An oscilloscope check confirmed that the quality of the wave form is not affected by this regulating measure, which helps to keep receiver sensitivity uniform over the entire tuning range.

# The IF filters

The four IF tuned circuits will not, on their own, ensure a high enough degree of selectivity for our purpose, and switched filter elements are placed in the IF strip immediately after the mixer. F1 is an inexpensive mechanical filter with a bandwidth at the 6dB down points of 4kHz. F2 is a high-performance ceramic filter with a bandwidth of 2.6kHz. The latter may seem very narrow for broadcast transmissions, but its use dramatically reduces noise levels under difficult conditions, and receiver tuning can be set to the upper or lower side band in order to optimise reception. If the filter is used in this way, the quality of the audio is still entirely acceptable.

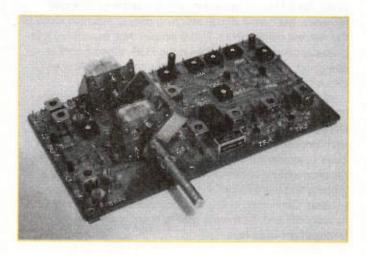
Filter switch wiring must, of course, be very short and direct. Switching diodes are invariably used in commercial receivers, but here a signal-switching relay is mounted close to the relevant components. This is simpler, less expensive, and probably takes up less space on the PCB. When its coil is energised, change-over contacts bring the narrow filter into circuit.

IFT1 and IFT2 act as matching transformers for the filters, which have port impedances ranging between 1 and 2k. Connection of Q2 and Q4 to the tuned windings of these transformers has been deliberately made less than optimum in order to increase the stability margin of the receiver. A better match would be obtained with the drain of Q2 taken to a tapping and the gate of Q4 connected across the entire winding. Connected in this way, however, there is a tendency to instability and, as there is gain to spare, I adopted the arrangement used here.



# The IF amplifier

Q4 and Q5 are almost identical amplifier stages coupled by IFT3. Source bias resistors R21 and R24 are bypassed by C23 and C26, and the gain of the circuit is controlled, either manually or automatically, by varying the voltage on the second gates of the mosfets. R19 and R22, together with capacitors C22 and C25, are AGC line decoupling components, and R20 and R23, along with C21 and C24, decouple the IF stages from the supply line. A tapping on the tuned winding of IFT4 matches the final stage to the diode detector.



# The detector

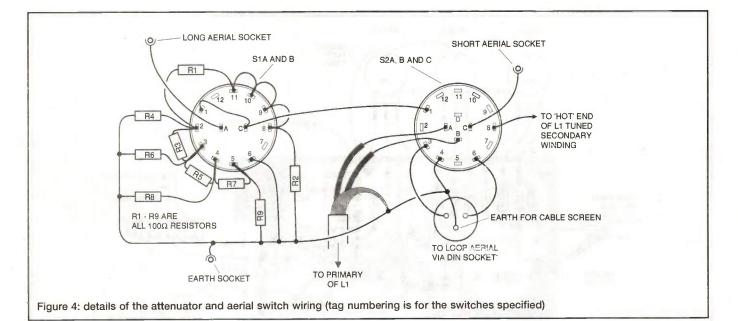
Signals are demodulated by the germanium diode D4. C27 acts as the detector reservoir capacitor, and R28 and C28 filter out residual RF. R28 and pre-set potentiometer R33 act as the diode load, and the potentiometer also permits adjustment of the audio output level.

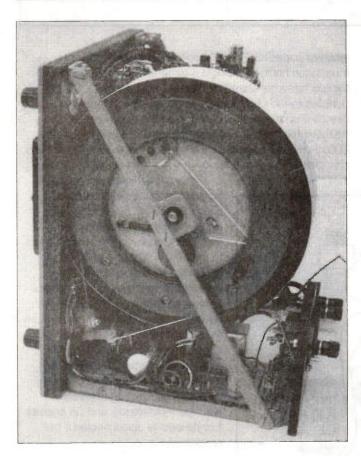
# Signal strength meter and AGC amplifier

As signal level increases, the DC voltage developed across C27 becomes increasingly negative, reducing the current flowing through Q6 and thereby increasing the voltage at its collector. The amplified voltage swing is displayed by moving coil meter M1, in order to provide a comparative indication of signal strength (figure 1c/d).

Potentiometer R36 enables the meter pointer to be set at zero under no-signal conditions; R31 adjusts meter sensitivity, and R32 sets the level at which D5 begins to conduct, compressing the high end of the scale and preventing meter overload on strong signals. The signal strength meter circuitry will, of course, function with the IF AGC system switched off.

The second gates of IF transistors Q4 and Q5 have to be held at around 4V to ensure maximum gain under weak signal conditions. A second DC amplifier, Q7, inverts the output of Q6 to provide the necessary control voltage, which is set by potentiometer R38 to fall from 4V to near zero as the signal level increases. D6, at the 'bottom end' of the bias chain, stabilises Q7 against thermal drift.





Manual IF gain control

The ability to switch off the AGC system and put the gain of the IF amplifier under manual control is a desirable feature, enabling receiver noise to be kept at the lowest possible level. When gain is controlled automatically, it rises to maximum in the absence of a signal, and the inevitable hiss of band noise can be tiresome. Turning IF gain well down results in almost complete silence between stations as the receiver is tuned across the band, making it more pleasant to use when maximum weak-signal sensitivity is not required. The front-end AGC system is, of course, still operational, and this prevents large swings in output.

Switch, S3, connects the AGC line to the collector of Q7

when automatic control is required, or to the slider of R41 when gain is to be set manually. R40 fixes the voltage across R41 at around 4V to ensure the necessary control range. C30 prevents potentiometer noise.

# Tone control stage

In a receiver of this kind, tone controls are often used to increase the clarity of weak signals by broadly peaking AF response around 1kHz. A great many music stations can, however, be received at good entertainment quality, especially if a decent speaker is fitted, and the tone can be adjusted, which many listeners will find welcome.

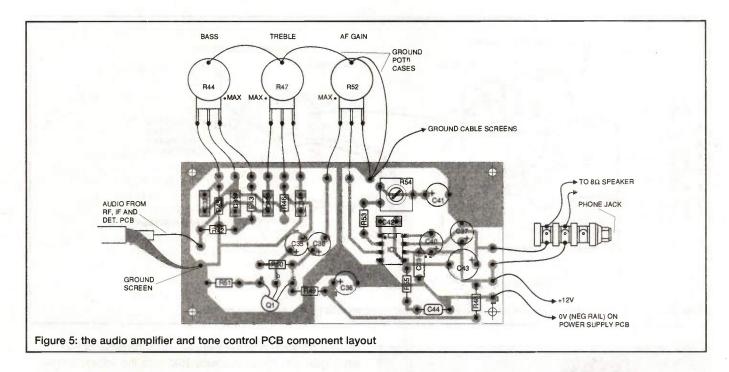
The design uses a conventional passive network. Centred around potentiometers R44 and R47, the various component values have been tailored to suit the audio output from the diode detector, which is made a little bass heavy by the enhanced selectivity. Q8 overcomes signal losses in the tone control network. The omission of a bypass capacitor across its emitter resistor results in negative feedback, which reduces stage gain to around ten times. This is perfectly adequate. R49 is the collector load, base bias is determined by R50, and R48 and C36 decouple the stage from the supply.

# The audio output stage

Power output is provided by an inexpensive TBA820M audio amplifier IC which can deliver 2 watts into an 8-ohm load when connected to a 12V supply. Pre-set R54 controls an internal feedback network and varies the gain of the device. The value of capacitor C42 has been chosen to limit the frequency response of the amplifier to 7kHz (stations on the medium wave band do not broadcast audio frequencies higher than this).

The input pin of the amplifier is connected to the slider of the AF gain control R52. Amplifier output is coupled to the speaker by C43, and R55 and C44 form a Zobel network which ensures stability under different loading conditions. C40 is a supply voltage ripple rejection capacitor, and C37 and C39 prevent the impedance of the power supply leads causing RF or AF instability.

A switched stereo phone jack is provided. Connecting it in the manner shown puts the two earpieces in series. The resulting 60 ohm load limits the output of the amplifier, and sound levels on the 'phones are kept at a comfortable level.



# The power supply

Although the current drawn by the receiver is comparatively modest, a mains power supply with a regulated output ensures consistent performance, and is far more economical than batteries. The power supply circuit shown here is quite conventional. Diodes D8 - D11 are arranged in a bridge to give full-wave rectification of the 18V AC supplied by the mains transformer MT1. Approximately 22V is developed across the

reservoir capacitor C47. Capacitors C48 - C51 prevent modulation hum, and C46 is a tantalum capacitor, included to bypass noise generated by the 12V regulator IC2. Supplies to the LED indicator and the relay coil are taken directly from the rectifier output, and the values of R56 and R57 assume the use of the specified relay and low-current LED. If different components are used, these values may need changing.

> A low-current internal fuse is included, and the mains earth is connected to the core of the transformer as a fault protection measure. Connecting the mains earth to the OV line of the receiver can greatly improve reception if an independent earth is not available. Some transformers are available with shield between the mains winding and the secondary winding, and this can significantly reduce interference if grounded. Unfortunately, using the mains earth in this way sometimes results in the injection of heavy electrical interference, and S5 enables it to be quickly disconnected if this problem is suspected.

This is a mains project. If you are not yet confident in mains construction, seek the assistance of someone who has the relevant experience, or consider using the battery option

start with a less sophisticated design, and describe the construction of the

circuits described this month.

# described in the next section. **Next month** In the second part of this project the author will describe how to simplify the receiver design for those who prefer to

MAINS ON/OFF MT1 18V AC C45 TO MAINS TO LED INDICATOR MAINS EARTH TO TO RF. IF. DET PCB TO AUDIO AMP PCB TO RF, IF, DET PCB TO ALIDIO AMP PCB Figure 6: the component layout of the power supply PCB

# PARTS LIST for the Haigh Medium Wave Receive

ı	THE PERSON NAMED IN			
	Resistors			
	(All 0.25W, 5 percent	tolerance, or better)	C47	4700uF electrol
	R1-R9, R16	100R		working, axial o
	R10	12k	C48 - C51	100nF ceramic,
	R11	27k		
ı	R12	4k7 pre-set	Inductors and	d filters
١	R13	1M pre-set	All Toko 10EZ types	
ı	R14	100k	L1 - L3	RWR331208N2
ı	R15, R18, R20	330R		coils (red core)
ı	R17	120k	L4	YRCS18576AQ
ı	R19, R23, R42	22k		oscillator coil (g
ı	R21, R28, R51	470R	IFT1	RMC41996N Fil
ı	R22	22k		transformer (re
ı	R24	150R	IFT2	RMC41997N Fil
	R25, R50	2M2		transformer (blue
	R26	220k	IFT3 - IFT4	RZCSA9620DC
Ī	R27, R37, R39	100k		(black core)
	R29	12k	F1	Toko CFM2-455
Ī	R30, R49	4k7		mechanical
	R31	100k pre-set.	F2	Murata CFM45
	R32, R33	10k pre-set.	Marian Land	
	R34	3M3	Semiconduct	ors
	R35	1k8	IC1	TBA820M
	R36	4k7 pre-set	IC2	7812 12V regula
١	R38	470k pre-set.	Q1	2N3819
	R40	10k	Q2	BF981
	R41	4k7 linear potentiometer.	Q3	2N3819
	R43	47k	Q4,Q5	BF981
	R44	47k linear potentiometer.	Q6,Q7	BC237
	R45, R48	1k	Q8	BC239C
	R46	5k6	D1-3, D5, D6	IN4148
	R47	100k linear	D4	OA91
		potentiometer.	D7	2mA LED
	R52	4k7 log potentiometer.	D8-11	IN4002
	R53	33R	0 4-1	
	R54	100 linear pre-set.	Switches and	_
	R55	1R	SI	Lorlin 2 pole, 6
	R56	8k2 (see text).	S2	Lorlin 4 pole, 3
	R57	560 (see text)	S3	Single pole, do
				switch (on-on t
	Capacitors	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	S4, S5	Single pole, sin
		reater, unless otherwise stated.		switch (on-off t
		l lead, unless otherwise stated.	<b>S</b> 6	AC mains rated
	C1, C5, C10, C15, C1		ALLEY THE THE	throw toggle or
		diala staia tainama ana	DC4	Daubla pala de

dielectric trimmers C2 10pF ceramic

C3, C4, C11, C18 2 x no. 355pF twin-gang (fm sections not used), Toko Polyvaricon tuning

capacitors.

C6, C8, C13, C27-28 10nF ceramic 100nF ceramic C7, C12, C14, C20-26 C9, 1uF tantalum 220pF close tolerance C16 ceramic 10pF ceramic C19 C29, C35, C38, C40 4u7 electrolytic C30 1uF electrolytic C31 10nF mylar C32 100nF mylar C33 1nF mylar C34 47nF mylar 100uF electrolytic C36, C7, C39, C41 C42 680pF ceramic C43 470uF electrolytic C44 220nF polyester C45 220uF electrolytic C46 1uF tantalum

lytic, 35V

or radial lead , 50V working

330uH MW RF 100uH MW (green core) ilter matching ed core)

ilter matching lue core)

3rd IF/Det

5A 4kHz

55J1 2.6kHz ceramic

lator

way, rotary 3 way, rotary ouble throw toggle type) ngle throw toggle type) d, singe pole single or rotary switch RS<sub>1</sub> Double pole, double throw, signal switching relay with 12V coil

BT equivalent type by Fujitsu. (Maplin order code: DC80B)

# Other components

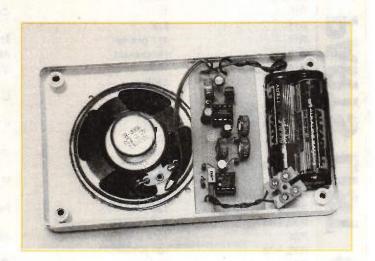
9-0-9V secondary (used as 0 -MT<sub>1</sub> 18V) miniature transformer, rated at 250mA. Primary to suit mains voltage

Printed circuit board materials, Vero pins, 8 and 16 pin dil IC holders. Fuse holder and 500mA fuse, mains chassis plug and line socket. Aerial and earth terminals, 3 or 5 pin DIN plug and socket for loop aerial. Spindle extenders, brass spindle couplers, 305mm length of 1.6 x12.7mm brass strip; 6.3 mm diameter steel shafting. Slow motion tuning drive and dial making materials. Control knobs and LED indicator bezel. 50 or 100uA moving coil meter. Heat sink for regulator IC (TO220 style device). Nuts, bolts and washers. Hook-up wire. Loudspeaker, 8 ohms impedance. Proprietary metal case or case-making and finishing materials.

All parts are of widely available types. Toko and Murata parts and some other specialised parts are available from Cirkit (see section Components, in Part 2).

# ETI Minute Minder

# Bleeps track of time in the car, darkroom or kitchen. By Terry Balbirnie.



his useful little gadget will help you to keep check on the passage of time without having to look at a clock or watch. It works by giving a short bleep every 15 minutes and a long one on the hour. It could be particularly useful during a car journey since the eyes need not be taken off the road to know how much time has elapsed since it was last reset. You will be able to use the Minute Minder to check that you are on time for an appointment or simply as a reminder to stop to make a phone call or take a rest.

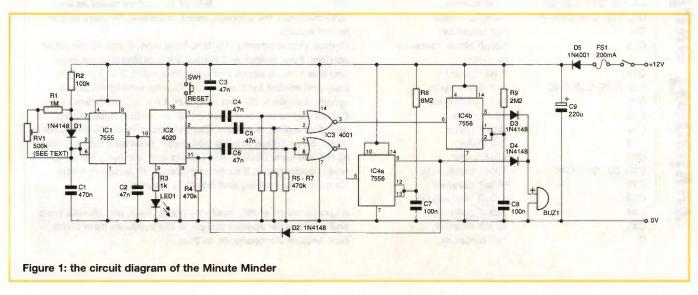
The circuit may also be used for general purposes around the house possibly with modified operating times. It might be found handy for the kitchen or photographic darkroom, for example. For such applications, it could be powered from a commercial dc plug-in adaptor. Where no mains supply exists, it would also be possible to use batteries and more will be said about this later.

# Flashing indicator

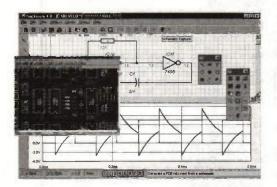
The circuit is built in a small plastic box. On the front panel is an on-off switch, an LED indicator and a push button reset switch. While the unit is switched on, the LED flashes about once per second. The reset switch enables the timing to be started from the beginning as required.

It would be a simple matter to modify the circuit to give signals at longer or shorter time intervals - for example, at one minute, two minutes, three minutes and the long one at four minutes. Details for doing this are given in the text. This idea could be useful in the home for keeping a check on the length of a phone call - especially one to a mobile or overseas destination. Note however that, although the periods may be set from a few seconds to several hours, they must all be the same length. It would not be possible to provide a signal at say, 2 minutes, 5 minutes, 8 minutes and 12 minutes.

The circuit is not designed to be highly accurate - it is controlled by pulses from a simple astable and there is no quartz crystal of the type used in a modern clock or watch. However, it will be sufficiently accurate for the purposes mentioned earlier. In theory, there should be no change in the timings with applied voltage but, in fact, there is a small effect. In tests on the prototype, there was a variation of about 4 seconds per hour over the range 11V to 13V. There is also a small drift in the timings with temperature. Over the range 5 to 20 degrees Celsius this was also about 4 seconds per hour. In practice, when used in a car, the voltage and temperature will be reasonably constant and the timings will be within a few seconds per hour. When used with a stabilised plug-in supply in the constant temperature of a centrally-heated house, the







# Simulation, Schematic Capture, PCB AutoRouting & CADCAM Support for just £79\*\*

Announcing Quickroute 4.0! Now all versions of Quickroute 4.0 have the full range of great features you've come to expect from Quickroute including a FREE integrated mixed mode simulator, plus a new modern user interface with active buttons, a fast new symbol browser, and dockable tool bars. The only difference now between the various versions of Quickroute is the size of design you can create.

Best of all, you can now try Quickroute 4.0 with complete confidence because all orders are covered with our 30 day money back guarantee\*. Simply fill in the coupon and fax, mail (FREEPOST address below) or FREEphone 0800 731 28 24 to place your order.

# Quickroute 4.0 (max 300 pins) at £99.88 inclusive Quickroute 4.0 (max 800 pins) at £182.13 inclusive Quickroute 4.0 (full access) at £299.63 inclusive Quickroute 4.0 Information Pack (free) Inclusive price includes U.K. post & packing & V.A.T. My payment choice (please tick box) I enclose a cheque payable in U.K sterling for £ Please debit my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Switch\* card (\*please delete) Card No. Expiry Signature

FREEphone 0800 731 28 24 Ref 404

Quickroute Systems Ltd FREEPOST NWW13136 Stockport SK4 1YR. FAX 0161 476 0505 FREE Demo on WEB http://www.quickroute.co.uk

- New user interface with dockable tool bars
- Multi-sheet schematic capture
- Power rail & Data bus support
- Analogue+Digital Simulation
- PCR Design with Automater
- Copper flood fill
- Netlist import and export
- CAD/CAM import and export
- WMF DXF & SPICE file export
- 1000+ Library Symbols
- Engineering Change
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



# £1 BARGAIN PACKS

1,000 items appear in our Bargain Packs List – request one of these when you next order.

x 12V Stepper Motor, 7-5 degree. Order Ref: 910. x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.

2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Celling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.

5 x reels insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
4 x 14mm Bull-races. Order Ref: 912.
2 x Cord Grip Switch Lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.

1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12V-6V. Order Ref: 916.
1 x 10 amp 40V Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
2 x 25W Crossovers. For 40hm loudspeakers. Order

2 x NiCad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any NiCad battery. Order

18V-0-18V 10VA mains transformer. Order Ref: 813. 2x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3' cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132. 2x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets. Order Ref: 148. 12V-0-12V 6VA mains transformer, p.c.b. mounting.

Order Ref: 938.

1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" pull. Order Ref: 871.

Toder Ref: 871.

1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½"
push. Order Ref: 872.

1 x Minl Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W
into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.

into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.

1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref:870.

15V DC 150mA p.s.u., nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.

1 x In-Filght Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.

1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.

2 x Lithium Batterles. 2-5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.

874.
2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good ½" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
3 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fiving clamps. Order Ref: 9.

with fixing clamps. Order Ref. 9. 2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper,

2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.

4 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.

1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.

1 x 6v 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.

2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.

12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.

5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.

6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.

6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.

6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.

1 x In-Flex Simmerstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.

1 x Mains Solenoid. Very Powerful as ½" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.

1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.

4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car hom. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.

2 x (6" x 4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.

1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from

Order Ref: 243.

1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.

2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in patiress. Order Ref: 263.

50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.

1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.

2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.

1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.

6½ 8Ω 5 Watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.

1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 34" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.

powerful, Order Ref: 85

2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.

1 x Case, 3½ x 2½ x 1¾ with 13A socket pins. Order

2 x Cases. 21/2 x 21/4 x 13/4 with 13A pins. Order Ref: 4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order

x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order

4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref:

# **BARGAINS GALORE**

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER. Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohins. The nutifinater has four ranges, ACDC volts. 3 ranges militamps. 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guarantee OV, probaby ost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref. 7.594.
THIS INSTRUMENT but sightly faulty – you should be able to repair it. We supply circuit diagram and notes, £3, Order Ref. 3P176.
12V 10A SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY. For only £9.50 and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135W PSU, Modifications are relatively simple – we supply instructions. Simply Order PSU Ref. 9.5P2 and request modification details. Price still \$9.50.

MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARIM. Or it could be used to warm when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the belt ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref. 3P155.

DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sumo or any other than that extractions. INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER. Internally 9

E3, Order Nett. 3-1135.

DON'T LET IT OVERFILOW! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the preset level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, £3, Order Ref.

for wall mounting, ready to work when battery titled, £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

VERY POWERFUL MAINS MOTOR. With extra long (2½) shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible, £3, Order Ref: 3P157.

SOLAR PANEL BARGAIN. Gives 3V at 200mA, 22, Order Ref: 2P324.=

£1 SUPER BARGAIN 12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlassing. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only £1, Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1, bargains.

LIGHT DIMMERS. On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow, £2.50, Order

Rel: 2.5P3.

45A DOUBLE POLE MAINS SWITCH. Mounted on a 6" x 3½

45A DOUBLE POLE MAINS SWITCH. Mounted on a 6" x 3½

aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, 22, Order Rel: 2P316.

DONT STAND OUT in THE COLD. Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end, 52, Order Rel: 2P338.

20W 4 OHM SPEAKER. 53, Order Rel: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, \$1.50, Order Rel: 1.5P9.

## LCD 31/2 DIGIT PANEL METER

This is a multi-range voltmeter/armeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

TELEPHONE EXTENSION WIRE. 4 core correctly colour coded, intended for permanent extensions, 25m coil, £2, Order Ret: 2P339. PHALIPS 5' HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered all less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ret: 15P1. HIGH CURRENT AC MANNS RELAY. This has a 230V coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover, £1, Order Ret: 965.

cover, £1, Order Ref. 965.

ILLTRA THIN DRILLS. Actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack, Order Ref. 797B.

YOU CAN STAND ON ITT Made to house GPO telephone equipment, and the price of the

TOU CAN STAND ON IT! Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10½ x 4½° x 6° high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2, Order Ref: 2P283B. ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz, price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref: 1.5P4.

Order Ref: 1.5P4,

POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS. Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated, intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder. Price \$3, Order Ref: 37808.

Order Ref: 3P80B.

MANNS SOLATION TRANSFORMER. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks, 230V in and 230V out, 150W, 57.50, Order Ref: 7.5P5, and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref: 10P97.

MAINS 230V FAN. Best make "PAPST", 4½" square, metal blades,

RAMAN SAV PAIN DEST MARKE PAINS: 472 Square, metal blades, 58, Order Ref: 8P8.

2M/W LASER. Helium neon by Philips, full spec., £30, Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kif form with case is £15, Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well, £18, Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube, £59, Order Ref: 65P1.

# 10% FREE If you order ten of an item we will add an eleventh one free.

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS, 2-20pf, ideal for precision tuning UHF

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS. 2-20pf, ideal for precision funing UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref: 8188.

MODEM AMSTRAD FRA240. As new condition but customer return so you may need to fault find, £6, Order Ref: 6P34.

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT. 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plut, 19.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plut, normal mains input, £6, Order Ref: 6P23.

80W MAINS TRANSFORMER. Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107.

PROJECT BOX. Size approx. 8 x 4 x 4½\* metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref: 3P74.

SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD. Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 Lcs, all plug in so do not need soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref: 4P67.

15W 8 O HM 8\* SPEAKER & 3\* TWEETER. Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

WATER PUMP. Very powerful, mains operated, £10, Order Ref:

WATER PUMP. Very powerful, mains operated, £10, Order Ref.

10P74.

0-1mA FULL VISION PANEL METER. 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each, Order Ref: 756.

AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL KB. This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and owerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing, Order Ref: 5P202.

4 RPM MOTOR. This is only 2W so will not cost much to nur. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights, £2, Order Ref: 2P328.

UNUSUAL SOLEMOID. Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. £2, Order Ref: 2P327.

MAINS FILTER. Resin impregnated nicely cased, p.c.b. mounting, £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

# **£1 BARGAIN PACKS** List 2

This is the £1 Bargain Packs List 2 - watch out for lists 3 and 4 next month.

3 x Battery Model Motors, tiny, medium and large, Order Ref: 35.

2 x Tuning Capacitors for super-het wave radios, Order Ref: 36.

der Het: 36. Miniature 12V Relay with low current consuming coil, 2 x 3A changeover contacts, Order Ref: 51. 2 x Ferrite Slab Aerials with medium wave coils. Ideal for building small radio, Order Ref: 61. 2 x 25W 8 OHM Variable Resistors. Ideal for

loudspeaker volume control, Order Ref: 69. 2 x Wirewound Variable Resistors in any of the fol-lowing values, 18, 35, 50, 100 ohms, your choice, Or-der Ref: 71.

x 30A Procelain Fuse Holders. Make your own fuse

board, Order Ref: 82.

1 x 6½" Metal Fan Blades for 5/16" shaft, Order Ref:

Mains Motor to suit the 6½" blades, Order Ref: 88.

1 x 4.5V 150mA DC Power Supply. Fully enclosed so quite safe, Order Ref: 104.

10 each red and black small size Crocodile Clips,

Order Ref: 116.

15m Twin Wire, screened, Order Ref: 122A.

100 Plastic Headed Cable Clips, nail in type, several sizes, Order Ref: 123.

4 x MES Batten Holders, Order Ref: 126. 4 x 2 Circuit Micro Switches (Licon) Order Ref: 157. 1 x 13A Switch Socket, quite standard but coloured,

1 x 30A Panel Mounting Toggle Switch, double-pole, Order Ref: 166.

Order Ref: 100.

2 x Neon Numicator Tubes, Order Ref: 170.

100 x 3/8 Rubber Grommets, Order Ref: 181.

4 x BC Lamp Holder Adaptors, Order Ref: 191.

8 x Superior Type Push Switches. Make your own keyboard, Order Ref: 201.

keyboard, Order Ref: 201.

Mains Transformer 8V-0V-8V ½A, Order Ref: 212.

2 x Sub Min Toggle Switches, Order Ref: 214.

High Power 3" Speaker (11W 8ohm) Order Ref: 246.

Medium Wave Permeability Tuner, its almost a complete radio with circuit, Order Ref: 247.

6 x Screwdown Terminals with through panel insulators, Order Ref: 264

LCD Clock Display, ½" figures, Order Ref: 329.

10 x Push-On Long Shafted Knobs for ½" spindle, Order Ref: 339.

2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T Order Ref: 252

2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T, Order Ref: 352. 100 x Sub Min 1F Transformers. Just right if you want coil formers, Order Ref: 360. x 24V 200mA PSU, Order Ref: 393.

1 x Heating Element, mains voltage 100W, brass encased, Order Ref: 8. 1 x Mains Interference Suppressor, Order Ref: 21. 3 x Rocker Switches, 13A mains voltage, Order Ref:

1 x Mini Uni-Selector with diagram for electronic jig-

saw, Order Ref: 56.

2 x Appliance Thermostats, adjustable 15A, Order Ref: 65.

1 x Mains Motor with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hrs, Order Ref: 89.

10 x Round Pointer Knobs for flatted 1/4" spindles,

order Ref: 295.

1 x Ceramic Wave Change Switch, 12-pole, 3-way with ¼" spindle, Order Ref: 303.

1 x Tubular Hand Mike, suits cassette recorders, etc. Order Ref: 305

2 x Plastic Stethosets, take crystal or magnetic in-20 x Pre-set Resistors, various types and values, Order Ref: 332.

6 x Car Type Rocker Switches, assorted, Order Ref:

1 x Reversing Switch, 20A double-pole or 40A single-pole, Order Ref: 343. 4 x Skirted Control Knobs, engraved 0-10, Order Ref:

3 x Luminous Rocker Switches, Order Ref: 373. 2 x 1000W Tubular Heating Elements with terminal ends, Order Ref: 376.

1 x Mains Transformer Operated NiCad Charger, cased with leads, Order Ref: 385.

2 x Clockwork Motors, run for one hour, Order Ref:

389.

MINI AM/FM TUNING

CAPACITOR. Only 1" square but has a good length of 1/4" diameter spindle with 4 variable preset caps for fine tuning. Price £1, Order Ref: D202.

ANOTHER 7" FERRITE ROD AERIAL. This is an extra special 1/2" diameter with long and medium wave coils. Price £1, Order Ref: D203.

## **TERMS**

Send cash, PO, cheques or quote credit card number – orders under £25 add £3 service charge.

# J&N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.) Stairbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA Telephone: 01444 881965 timings might be even closer. The accuracy largely depends on the temperature coefficients of the components used (how much their values change with temperature) and may not be the same as in the prototype. This circuit should not be constructed where accurate timings are essential.

## How it works

The complete circuit for the Minute Minder is shown in figure 1. The supply is connected via on-off switch S2, fuse F1 and diode D5. This latter component provides reverse polarity protection and also operates in conjunction with capacitor C9 to smooth the supply. Smoothing is particularly important when the circuit is powered by the car electrical system.

The astable section, which provides the basic timing pulses, comprises IC1 and associated components. The time period is dependent on the values of R2, R1, RV1 and C1 and at the end of construction, RV1 will be adjusted to give pulses at 0.44 second intervals (about 2.3 pulses per second or 2.3Hz) and these appear at pin 3. The reason for this rather strange figure will become apparent presently. Using a short basic time period rather than, say, one of 15 minutes avoids the need for very high values of timing components. In particular, requiring a large value for C1 would almost certainly involve using an electrolytic capacitor. This would not be satisfactory because such components have a very wide range of tolerance. It is found that the value changes greatly with temperature and other factors and this would be reflected in highly inaccurate timings. Diode D1 shortens the length of the pulses compared with the space between them and the result is effective for processing by the next section of the circuit...

# Slow pulse

The pulses referred to above are fed to the clock input (pin 10), of 14-stage binary counter, IC2. C2 bypasses the electrical noise which is often picked up along the interconnecting PCB track and which could result in false pulses and erratic timings.

On the arrival of pulses to IC2, each of its fourteen outputs (Q1 to Q14) go high in various combinations to register the total number received in binary. Note that most of the outputs are unused and only Q1, Q12, Q13 and Q14 (pins 9, 1, 2 and 3 respectively) are shown in the diagram. The result of the first few clock pulses is shown in Table 1 (it would be impractical to show the entire counting cycle due to the large number of lines involved). It can be seen that the second output (Q2) goes high on the second pulse, the third one (Q3) on the fourth, the fourth one (Q4) on the eighth and so on. By extending this reasoning, it can be deduced that output Q12 will go high on the arrival of 2048 pulses (which corresponds to 15 minutes at a clock rate of 1 every 0.44 seconds), Q13 on 4096 pulses or 30 minutes and both Q12 and Q13 on 6144 pulses or 45 minutes. The final output, Q14, will go high on receiving 8192 input pulses or 1 hour. It will now be clear why the clock rate is set to 1 pulse every 0.44 seconds. Left to itself, counting would proceed until all outputs had gone high and the cycle would repeat. However, in this circuit, the counter is reset on the hour and begins again. How this is achieved is explained later.

Output Q1 is used to feed light emitting diode LED1 via current-limiting resistor, R3. Referring again to Table 1, it can be seen that this will operate at one-half of clock frequency-that is, at 0.88 second intervals. The LED thus acts as a flashing indicator light, as a check that the astable is working and will be used as an aid to adjusting the timings at the end.

Table 1: The results of the first few clock pulses of IC2 (see text).

Q	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1

# At the gate

At the times when Q12, Q13 or both Q12 and Q13 go high, a pulse is transferred through capacitor C4 or C5 to one or both inputs (pins 1 and 2) of 2-input NOR gate, IC3a. IC3a is one section of a quadruple 2-input NOR gate chip - that is, the ic contains four identical gates. Only two of them are used here. The function of the other one, IC3b will be explained presently. The truth table for a NOR gate is shown in figure 2 and it will be seen that its output is low if one or both inputs is high. Where both inputs are low, the output is high. In the absence of any pulse, IC3a inputs will be kept low by pull-down resistors R5 and R6 so the output, pin 3, will be normally high.

On the arrival of a high pulse to either or both inputs, the output will pulse low. Capacitor coupling between IC2 outputs and IC3 inputs is necessary since, otherwise, on the transitions between Q12 and Q13 going high, no change would be seen by IC3 output (it would remain low all the time) since, as far as it is concerned, one of its inputs would have remained high. The capacitors overcome the problem by allowing the active IC3 input to go low again soon after the arrival of each pulse.

Figure 2: truth table for the NOR gate:

inp	uts	output
0	0	1
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	0

When a low pulse is produced at IC3 pin 3, a similar state is transferred to IC4b trigger input, pin 6. IC4b is one half of a dual timer integrated circuit and this, together with the other section (IC4a) are connected as monostables. Thus, when triggered by such a low pulse, the output (pin 5) will go high for a certain time then revert to low. Note that it is a characteristic of this type of device that it is triggered by a low pulse - a high state applied to the trigger input has no effect. The time period of IC4b is determined by the values of R9 and C8 and with the values specified will be about 0.25 seconds. The output signal is passed through diode D3 to the buzzer, BUZ1, which therefore emits a short bleep.

# Re-setting the counter

As explained previously, Q14 (IC2 pin 3) will go high after one hour. A high pulse is then passed through capacitor C6 to the inter-connected inputs of IC3b which is one of the other NOR gate contained within IC3. The coupled inputs give the effect of

a NOT gate so the high pulse is converted into a low one and is provided at the output, pin 4. This is then applied to IC4a pin 8 which is the trigger input of the other monostable. Since resistor R8 has a value of approximately four times that of R9 while C7 is equal in value to C8, the time period of IC4a is about four times longer than that of IC4b - that is, about 1 second. This is provided at pin 9 and is passed on via diode D4 to the buzzer. Thus, on the hour, although a short pulse is also given by IC4b, the longer one keeps the buzzer sounding for the extended time. The effect is that the buzzer gives three short bleeps then a long one at the specified time intervals.

When the one-hour bleep is produced and IC4a output (pin 9) goes high, a high state is also passed via diode D2 to IC2 reset input, pin 11. This returns the counter to zero and the cycle repeats. When the circuit is switched on, capacitor C3 charges up through R4. This applies a brief high state to pin 11 and ensures that the counter begins at zero. Pin 11 is kept normally low by R4 and this prevents false resetting. The counter may be reset manually by pressing switch SW1 momentarily and this also applies a high state to pin 11.

# **Time settings**

To reduce the timings outside the range of RV1 adjustment, the value of C1 may be reduced in proportion. To increase the timings, either C1 or R1 could be increased in value. For the reasons given earlier, it is necessary to avoid the use of an electrolytic capacitor for C1 and this, in practice, gives an upper limit of about 10mF. On the whole, it would be easier to raise the value of R1 or to do this in combination with a modest increase in C1 if necessary.

To increase the length of the bleep times, the shorter one could be adjusted by increasing the value of R9 in proportion and vice versa. For the longer bleep time, similar changes may be made to R8.

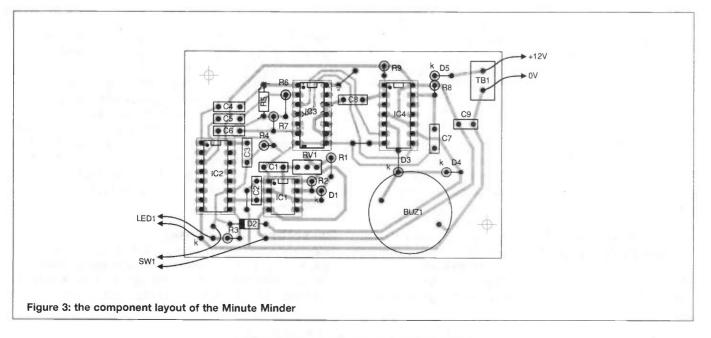
# Construction

The PCB component layout is shown in figure 3. Begin by drilling the two fixing holes, mounting the four ic sockets and soldering the three link wires in place. Attach the two-section piece of screw terminal block, TB1. Follow with all capacitors and resistors (including preset RV1). Do not use an ordinary (single turn) trimmer for RV1 - this would be much too difficult to adjust correctly. It is necessary to use a multi-turn type (a 12

turn unit was used in the prototype but others would be equally suitable). Some of these have an in-line pin arrangement while others have them set out in the form of a triangle. There are two holes provided on the PCB for the centre pin and the appropriate one should be used. Note that the polarity of C9 must be observed (this is clearly marked on the body). With some specimens of C9, and if height is at a premium, it may be necessary to bend the end leads at right angles and lie it flat on the PCB. Add the five diodes and the buzzer, again, taking care over the polarity of these components. Bend the LED leads through rights angles and solder them to the PCB (observing the polarity) so that the body lies about 5mm above it. Complete construction of the PCB by soldering 5cm pieces of light duty stranded wire to the points labelled "S1".

Prepare the box by drilling holes in the base to correspond with the fixing holes in the circuit panel. Allow sufficient space to the right of the PCB for the fuse holder and on-off switch (see photograph). Measure the position of the LED and drill a hole to correspond (see later if the circuit is to be batteryoperated). In the prototype, a 3mm diameter hole was used and the LED leads adjusted so that it took up a position directly behind it. When considering this, think also about the positions of the two switches so that they will all end up at the same height and the layout will look neat. Drill the holes for the switches and for mounting the fuseholder. Measure the position of the buzzer and drill a hole in the lid for the sound to pass through. This should be a little larger than the hole in the buzzer. Drill a further hole to enable RV1 to be adjusted using a small screwdriver or trimming tool when the lid of the case is in position. Drill a hole for the input wires to pass through if the unit is to be operated from the car supply. If it is to be powered using a plug-in adaptor, drill a hole and fit a socket to match the plug on the unit. Mount the switches and fuseholder using the holes already drilled for the purpose. When considering the orientation of the on-off switch, remember that the buzzer will point downwards if the unit is to be mounted under the car dashboard. Connect the reset switch wires leading from the PCB to the push-button reset switch but do not wire up the on-off switch yet. Secure the circuit panel in position on the base of the box. Check that the holes for the buzzer and preset align correctly and make any adjustments as necessary.

Insert the ics into their sockets observing the orientation.



Note that they are all CMOS components and, as such, are liable to damage due to static charge on the body. To avoid any problems, touch something which is earthed - such as a water tap - before handling the pins. Adjust RV1 so that the sliding contact is near the centre of the track. Do this by turning the screw one way until clicking is heard - this happens when the wiper is at the end. Count the number or turns until it reaches the other end then set it about half way between these extremes.

# **Testing and adjustment**

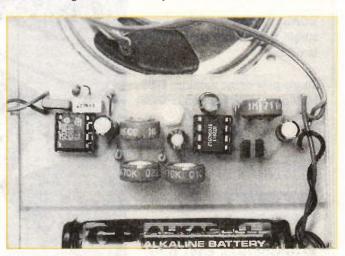
It is convenient to test the circuit and make initial adjustments to RV1 using a 9V battery as a supply. Connect the positive terminal of the battery to the upper terminal of TB1 and the negative to the lower one - disregard switch SW2 and the fuse for the moment. As the supply is established, the buzzer may sound for about 1 second and the LED should be seen to be flashing at around once per second. Adjust RV1 until it flashes 68 times in 1 minute - clockwise rotation of the screw slows the pulses down and so extends the time period. Since this setting corresponds to 0.88 seconds per flash and this is equal to one-half of clock frequency, the clock must now be operating at 0.44 second intervals as required. Do not aim for great accuracy here - between 66 and 70 flashes per minute will be good enough for the moment. Check that the circuit may be reset by pressing switch SW1 for an instant. With approximate adjustment complete, connect one terminal of the on-off switch to one end of the fuse holder and connect the other end to TB1 top terminal. Complete construction by inserting the fuse.

If you are going to use the circuit in the car, you could plug it into the cigar lighter socket. However, a permanent connection is probably more satisfactory. To do this, locate a wire which is live only when the ignition is switched on. Make a connection to it using a snap-lock type connector and run a piece of light-duty automotive-type wire back to the unit. If this wire must pass through a hole in the car bodywork, it is essential to use a rubber grommet to prevent chaffing. Pass the wire through the hole in the box and solder it to the unused switch tag. Make an earth (car chassis) connection and connect it to the lower terminal on the terminal block. Leave some slack in the wires on the inside and provide strain relief by, for example, securing a cable tie tightly around them. Check that they cannot be pulled free. Secure the unit in position under the dashboard using adhesive fixing pads or self-tapping screws with the buzzer hole facing downwards. Check for correct operation and adjust the preset for the required accuracy. Note that the first operation after re-setting appears to be slightly less accurate than subsequent ones. When adjusting the circuit, therefore, do no keep re-setting it. Allow it to continue operating and make very small adjustments to the screw on RV1 to achieve the desired effect.

# Stabilised supply

If you are using a plug-in adaptor as a power supply, use the stabilised variety having 12V output. There are two reasons for using a stabilised supply unit. Firstly, the fixed voltage output will result in more accurate timings. Also, the non-stabilised variety generally has a much higher output voltage than its nominal value when it is subject to only a small load as is the case here. This could damage the circuit. If the unit has a polarity reversal switch it is quite safe to try it one way and reverse it if the circuit does not work.

If you are using batteries as a power supply, it would be convenient to use a set of 6 "AA" size cells in a suitable holder giving a nominal 9V. However, the voltage will fall in the course of use and the timings may vary to some extent. It must be realised that the performance is not likely to be as good as when a plug-in adaptor supply unit is used. If using batteries, it would be a good idea to cut through one of the LED wires after the initial setting-up. This will prevent it from working and since the LED is responsible for most of the current requirement of the circuit, disabling it in this way will reduce the current to a low value - about 500mA. The battery pack should then give more than 1 year of service in occasional use.



# PARTS LIS

# Resistors

R1	1M
R2	100k
R3	1k
R4, R5, R6, R7	470k
R8	8M2
R9	2M2
RV1	470k or 500k multi-turn preset
	trimmer (top - top adjustment type)

# Capacitors

C1	470n
C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	47n
C7, C8	100n
C9	220m 25V axial electrolytic

All capacitors apart from C9 miniature metallised polyester with 5mm pin spacing.

# **Semiconductors**

D1, D2, D3, D4	1N4148
D5	1N4001
IC1	7555
IC2	4020
IC3	4001
IC4	7556
LED1	10mm red LED

# **Miscellaneous**

S1	Miniature push to make switch
S2	Miniature SPST toggle or rocker
	switch
BUZ1	PCB mounting buzzer -
	dc operation
F1	200mA 20mm fuse and chassis
	holder.

Printed circuit board. Plastic box size 111 x 57 x 22 mm approx. 8-pin dil socket, 16-pin dil socket, 14-pin dil sockets (2 off).

# LOW COST DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

ECAL comprises a versatile relocatable assembler with integral editor which runs about ten times faster than typical assemblers. Support includes 4, 8, 16 & 32 bit

processor families including 75X, 6502, 6809, 68HC05/11, 8031/51, H8-300, 78K, PICs, ST6 & Z80/180, 68000, 80C196, H8-500 & Z280.

ECAL is either available for a single processor family or all families.

Single processor version £295 Multiprocessor version.... £395

> **Overseas** distributors required

# OEMA Ltd.,

7 & 7A Brook Lane, Warsash,

Southampton S031 9FH

Tel: 01489 571300 Fax: 01489 885853

The PC based ECAL hardware emulator is fully integrated with the assembler. Connection is made to the target through the eprom socket so a single pod

> can support all processors. Facilities include windows for the inspection or change of registers or memory. You can even watch your program executing at source level!

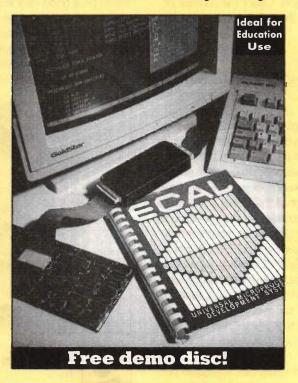
Download time is about two seconds!

Pods can be daisy-chained for 16/32 bit systems.

Applications include software development, hardware debug, test and, finally, teaching about microcontrollers in education.

ECAL emulator ...... £475

Quantity discounts of up to 50% make ECAL software ideal for education.





A slimline storage oscilloscope and digital voltmeter with a sampling rate of up to 20 MHz. Inclusive software enables the recorded signals to be displayed simultaneously on a PC screen.

Sample Rates: From 50 ns to 1 ms. Purveyors of Quality Input Voltage: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V. Trigger: ±Internal, ±External, Auto. Voltmeter: AC and DC.

Electronic Thingies at Very Friendly Prices

Supply Voltage: 9 V to 13 V DC, 13 mA, external. Trigger, ground, power & serial cables included.

Also Available:

AISO AVAIIBUIE;
CCD Camera Modules from £60
Complete CCD Kits, with housing,
cable and connectors. Ready to run.
B/W + Audio CCD Kit £85
Colour + Audio CCD Kit £150 Please add £2 p&p to all orders.

3QT Tel, & Fax 01206 21332

# isible Sound Limited

# are proud to announce our new "Voice Command Module"

Based on the Sensory Devices RSC neural network speech recognition processor. 20 individual digital word ID outputs on IDC header. Each output with an 'on' word and 'off' word giving you up to 99% speaker dependent recognition. Simply train the module with up to 40 words.

RS232 identification output of recognised word, word lists are stored in non-volatile memory. Automatic gain control on microphone jack input.

£60 H138A

Runs off 9-12 volt dc supply via 2.1mm plug.

Pic Programmer:

H137A £25 Programs PIC 16C71, PIC 16C84 and the new 8 pin PIC 12C508 and PIC 12C509. Connects to parallel port. Kit K137A £24 compatible software F.O.C. when supplied with programmer

Components - PICs 12C508/JW £13.50 12C508-04/P £2.30 12C509/JW £15 12C509-04/P £2.70 16C71/JW £25 16C71-04/P £6.99 16C84-04/P £6

We also have available a full range of PC I/O cards and accessories, Call for details.

ALL Prices INCLUSIVE of vat and delivery (UK only) same day despatch.

151-s, The Exchange Building, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff, CF1 6EB. Tel (01222) 458417 Fax (01222) 480326 http://www.vsltec.demon.co.uk

# SPICED CIRCUITS

e ended last month by connecting a NOR gate to our 2-stage counter

Circuit simulation with software, by Owen Bishop. This month, part 5 -More logic, and a design project

certain kinds of circuit, such as those driving LED displays, these inter-stage glitches do not matter because the eye is

so-called ripple counters. In

not fast enough to register the briefly incorrect display.

NOR gate. The

But if the output from the counter is going to another logic circuit (such as our NOR gate) this can respond

to detect count 00. The two outputs of the counter are connected to the inputs of a 2-input NOR gate. The output of the NOR gate goes high whenever both of its inputs are low, and this is supposed to happen when (and only when) when the counter is at stage 00. To check on whether this happens on not, we add this line to the netlist:

> nor 7402 a:b b:c out:d +v:pos gnd:GND

This calls on the library file 7402.lib which is a model of a 74HC02 2-input NOR gate. A plot of the counting sequence (figure 1) reveals something we had not intended. Recalling the circuit diagram from last month, a is the clock, b is the output from flip-flop 1, and c is the output from flip-flop 2. As expected, the output of the NOR gate (trace d) goes high when the counter is at stage 00 (b=0, c=0), but it also goes high (unexpectedly) for an instant as the counter changes from 01 (b=1, c=0) to 10 (b=0, c=1). When b changes from 1 to 0, this change in b triggers c to change from 0 to 1. But changes take time to propagate through the circuit so there is an instant when b has gone low but c has not had time to go high. Both are low together and the NOR gate detects this brief stage. This kind of behaviour is common in counters which rely on one stage to trigger the next, the

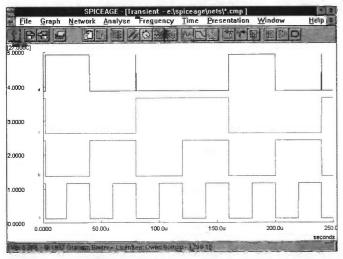


Figure 1: the output of the ripple counter described last month complete with glitches

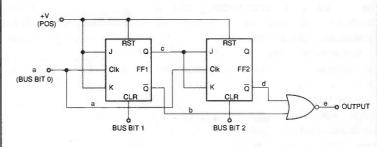


Figure 2: the circuit of a synchronous counter with decoding for state 00

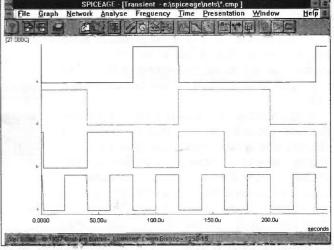


Figure 3: the output of the synchronous counter (figure 2) is free of glitches

fast enough to be affected by the erroneous signal.

The problem is overcome by using a synchronous counter, in which all the flip-flops are driven simultaneously by the same clock (figure 2). If we modify the netlist in this way, we find that counting proceeds without glitches appearing at the NOR gate (figure 3).

# **Logical primitives**

Spice makes use of a number of built-in routines to

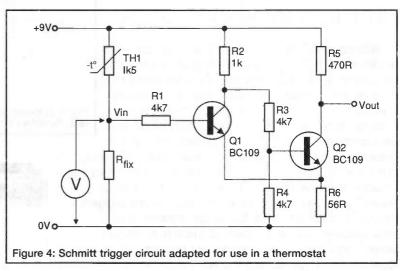
SUBCK	T	JKFF	q	q\	k	j	ck	pr\	clr\	+V	gnd
	NAND	g1	+out:NS	1	-out:gnd		p3:+v	p4:q\	p5:j	p6:ck	
	NAND	g2	+out:NR	1	-out:gnd		p3:+v	p4:q	p5:k	p6:ck	
	NAND	g3	+out:NQ		-out:gnd		p3:+v	p4:pr\	p5:NS1		p6:INQ
	NAND	g4	+out:INC		-out:gnd		p3:+v	p4:cir\	p5:NR1		p6:NQ
	NAND	g5	+out:NS	2	-out:gnd		p3:+v	p4:ick	p5:NQ		
	NAND	g6	+out:NR	2	-out:gnd		p3:+v	p4:ick	p5:INQ		
	NAND	g7	+out:q	-out:gnd	p3:+vp4	:pr\	p5:NS2		p6:q\		
	NAND	g8	+out:q\	-out:gnd	p3:+vp4	:clr\	p5:NR2		p6:q		
	NOT	g9	+out:ick	-out:gnd	p3:+vp4	:ck					
ENDS	JKFF										
3	b1	+out:pos	s-out:GND		v=5.000	000					
Bus	clock	clock	p1:gnd	p2:a	p3:clear	1	p4:clear	2	v=5.000	000	
<	jk1	p1:c	p2:b	p3:pos	p4:pos	p5:a	p6:pos	p7:clear1		p8:pos	p9:gnd Mo=JKFF
(	jk2	p2:d	p3:c	p4:c	p5:a	p6:pos	p7:clear	2	p8:pos	p9:gnd	Mo=JKFF
NOR	nor	+out:e	-out:and	p3:pos	p4:d	p5:b					

represent frequently-used components such as resistors, capacitors and inductors. These are often referred to as primitives and serve their purpose well in the majority of circuits. Semiconductor devices such transistors are often represented by models of varying complexity, usually saved as library files, and consisting

of circuits made up from the primitives. When we modelled the counter circuit (figure 2) we used the 7472 and 7402 library files. The 7472 files for the J-K flip-flops call in turn on other library files: 7410 for 3-input NAND gates, 7400 for 2-input NAND gates and 7404 for a NOT gate. These files contain descriptions of the gates modelled by the primitives - resistors, capacitors and diodes. As a result, the counter circuit as presented for analysis thus consists of very many resistors, capacitors and diodes built up into gates which are in turn built up into a flip-flop. It represents more or less exactly what is on the 74HC72 and 74HC02 chips, that is to say, a large number of actual resistors, capacitors and diodes fabricated on the chip in such as way as to produce the complex logic circuit.

If you build up and analyse logic circuits in this way, you will soon find that the number of components is reckoned in thousands and analysis time is prohibitively long. The analysis of logic circuits differs from that of analogue circuits because the key times are when gates are changing state. Unless a circuit is being driven at its maximum speed there are relatively long periods during which nothing is happening, while the circuit waits for the next change of state. You can see this if you watch the barmeter while the counter circuit is being analysed. The end of the bar moves a short way at high speed, then stands more-or-less still while gates change state, then skips along rapidly until the next change of state, and so on. SpiceAge has routines by which it recognises when nothing much is happening in the circuit and it automatically increases the sampling interval so as to get ahead quickly to the next point at which significant changes occur, up and down

Then it slows down to compute the effects of these changes more precisely. This technique speeds up analysis of logical circuits but, in spite of this, they run very slowly if more than a few gates are involved. Recent versions of SpiceAge have included a new set of primitives for the logical operations AND, NAND, OR,



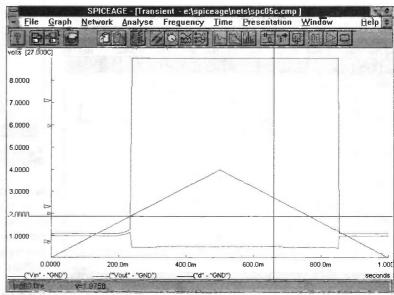


Figure 5: the behaviour of the thermostat circuit as input voltage is ramped up and down

NOR, NOT and EX-OR (exclusive-OR). Except for the NOT gate, the primitives have eight input pins. Pins that are not connected to are ignored. This provides the designer with an extensive range of logic gates not based on library files and without the need to have separate files to cover different numbers of inputs. Since we are starting with gates, instead of individual components (such as resistors) it is easier to compose the netlist and circuits are simpler to analyse. To explore this new feature, we 're-assembled' the synchronous counter circuit of figure 2, using the primitives instead of library files:

In this example, the flip-flop is defined as sub-circuit JKFF (we could have made it into a library file) which is called twice by using a Mo= statement in the later part of the netlist. The sub-circuit consists of eight NAND gates and one NOT gate, all of them primitives, and we have also used a NOR primitive on the last line of the netlist. When analysed, this netlist gave exactly the same plot as figure 2, but it took a very much shorter time to do it.

# **Design project**

We set out to design a thermostat circuit based on a thermistor. It is to operate from a 9V battery and to hold temperature between 25degreesC and 32degreesC. One of the simpler circuits suitable for a thermostat is a Schmitt trigger, using two npn transistors (figure 4). The values, based on those obtained from a handbook, are the starting-point of the project. The input voltage (Vin) is produced by a potential divider consisting of a thermistor and a fixed resistor. As temperature rises, the resistance of the thermistor decreases and Vin increases. Knowing that the resistance of TH1 at 25degreesC is nominally 1500R, we use the formula on the data sheet to calculate that its resistance at 32desgrees is 1257R. Assume the resistance of Rfix is 22pR. Considering TH1 and Rfix as a potential divider, we calculate the input voltage as 1.15V at 25degreesC rising to 1.34V at 32degreesC. For convenience in the analysis we do not use TH1 and Rfix but use a ramp voltage generator instead. Actually we use a triangular wave generator, frequency 1Hz, amplitude 2V, offset 2V, phase delay 90 degrees, and run the transient analysis for 1 second. The result is a dual ramp waveform which rises from 0V to 4V in 0.5s then falls back to 0V in the following 0.5s. This simulates the thermistor increasing in temperature for 0.5s and cooling again for 0.5s.

Figure 5 shows the voltage input to the thermostat circuit and its output at the collector of Q2. At first, with OV input, Q1 is off. This pulls up the voltage at its collector, turning Q2 on. This pulls down the output at the collector of Q2. When Q2 is on, the current through R6 produces 1V at the emitter. Consequently, the emitter of Q1 is at 1V and the base of Q1 needs to be at 1.6V before it can be turned on. The horizontal cross-hair in figure 5 shows that Q1 turns on as Vin reaches 1.875V (there is a voltage drop across R1). This turns Q2 off and Vout rises sharply to 9V. In one possible application of this circuit R5 is the coil of a relay controlling a heater. The action just described turns off the relay when the temperature exceeds the upper threshold. Turning off Q2 reduces the current through R6 and the voltage across it is reduced to

0.47V. This puts the base of Q1 at 0.47V and Q1 can not be turned off until its base falls below 1.07V, the lower threshold. Figure 5 confirms this, showing that Q1 is not turned off until Vin has reached 1.1713V. This illustrates the two features of a Schmitt trigger:

- 1. The circuit changes state very sharply, even though the input voltage rises and falls relatively slowly. This is an essential feature for a circuit that is to control a device such as a heater or a relay.
- 2. Once the circuit has been switched off at 32degreesC by a rising temperature, the temperature has to fall to 25degreesC before it is switched on again. This avoids a situation in which a circuit is triggering on and off every few seconds. The gap between the two thresholds is known as the hysteresis of the circuit. If you are following this project on a breadboard, now is the time to set up the circuit, measure the thresholds and find the hysteresis. Use a variable resistor to produce the varying input, as in figure 6.

The problem now is to match the values of Vin that we obtain from the simulation with the values we have calculated for the thermistor/Rfix potential divider. The first step is to try to match the hysteresis. For the thermistor it is 1.39 - 1.15 = 0.24V. For the circuit as shown by figure 5, it is 1.875 - 1.1713 = 0.704V. We have to reduce the hysteresis of the circuit. The main cause of hysteresis is the change in voltage across R6, so we can try the effect of reducing R6. Try altering the value of R6 in the netlist and re-running the transient analysis. On a breadboard, substitute a resistor of lower value for R6 and re-measure the thresholds. After trying various values, we arrived at 22R. Bearing in mind that the simulation is intended to represent a real circuit, we like to keep to standard E24 values as far as possible, to make it easier to translate it into hardware later. When R6 is 22R, the analysis produces a plot very similar to figure 5, but with different thresholds, 1.28V and 0.96V, giving a hysteresis of 0.32V. This is much nearer to the desired 0.24V but not near enough yet. We tried reducing R6 further but then ran into one of the problems inherent in simulators.

# Convergence

Simulators operate on the principle of setting up a matrix holding voltage values for all the nodes of the circuit. Then the program runs around the matrix, calculating currents and seeing what effect this has on the voltages at connected nodes. Then it repeats, or iterates, the operation. Each time round, it modifies the voltages, and repeats this operation until the voltage changes between iterations are less than a predetermined minimum. It takes these voltages to represent the true state of the network at that instant. We say that it has converged on an instantaneous solution of the network. The circuit is active, of course, and there may be signal voltages present or capacitors which are charging, for example. An instant later, some of the voltages will have changed and the simulator has to repeat the iteration to converge on a new set of voltages for the next instant. This technique generally works well, but there are some kinds of network which make it fail occasionally.

The Schmitt trigger is one such network. In fact any network in which there is feedback is potentially a problem, particularly if the feedback is positive. Oscillators and certain kinds of amplifier can suffer from this difficulty. What happens is that, when the simulator tries to converge on a set of instantaneous voltages, some of the newly calculated voltages may depart further than before from their previous values instead converging ever more closely. When this happens, SpiceAge flashes a message - 'Changing damping strategy 1', usually followed after a while by 'Changing damping strategy 2'.

Even this approach may fail to bring about convergence and a final panel is displayed saying that it failed to converge and there may be no unique solution. All this time, you will note that the barmeter has stayed at the same level, indicating that virtually no progress is being made. When the final panel is displayed you are given three options, one of which is to ignore the message and carry on with the analysis. Perhaps we have been lucky but we have always found that pressing this button lets the simulator continue and (so far) produce a sensible result. When analysing this thermostat circuit convergence problems arise only when dramatic changes are occurring, that is, when the circuit is passing through the upper and lower thresholds. But convergence problems lead to long delays in the analysis and it is best to avoid them, if possible, by looking at the problem from a different angle.

# **Another approach**

Reducing R6 below 22R brings convergence problems so we will try something else. Altering the ratio between R2 and R5 can have some effect on hysteresis, so we reduce R2. Further Transient analyses show that hysteresis is reduced if we make R2 equal to 750R and there is further reduction by making it 680R. Then the thresholds become 1.33V and 1.09V, and hysteresis is 0.24V, as required. However, the thresholds are both too high by the same amount. We could counter this by increasing Rfix but this means using a non-standard value of 230R. One possibility is to use a preset for Rfix. Another option is to increase R1. Increasing it to 5.1k sets the thresholds to 1.39V and 1.09V. Summing up, the resistance changes needed are R1=5.1k, R2=680R and R6=22R.

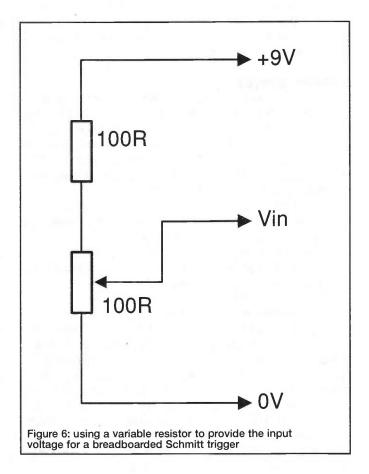
In practice we have to recognise that a actual thermistor has a tolerance of 20 percent. The thresholds we have calculated will not hold true for any given thermistor. This means that we must either measure the thermistor we install in the circuit, and repeat the analyses, or perhaps we can substitute preset resistors to allow thresholds to be adjusted to compensate for the inevitable variations.

## **Temperature sweep**

At this stage in the project, it occurred to us that although the resistance of a thermistor changes considerably with temperature, the resistance of all the resistors change to a certain extent. Is this enough to upset the thresholds? Assume that we use inexpensive metal film resistors, which have a temperature coefficient of 200 parts per million per degree Celsius. This can be

specified by adding Tc=0.0002 to each resistor line in the netlist. What about the transistors? The transistors used in our netlist are Spice models, which have temperature coefficients built in. By default, all Spice calculations assume a temperature of 27degreesC for all components (in Kelvin this is a nice round temperature of 300K), and we can investigate effects of other temperatures in one of two ways:

1: We can find out what happens if one or more particular components are at given temperatures. For example, in another circuit we might want to investigate the behaviour of a power transistor running at 100degreesC or more, while the remainder of the circuit is at 27degreesC. This is done by adding Te=100 to its line in the netlist.



2: We can sweep all components through a range of temperatures. This is equivalent to taking a breadboarded circuit and putting it in the fridge, the greenhouse, and other places at different temperatures.

The sweep is appropriate for the thermostat circuit, so select Analyses > Tolerance, value and temperature sweeps. On the right, select Temperature, then enter Start = 25.00, Stop = 35.00 and Temperature steps = 3. This will analyse the circuit at 25degreesC, 30degreesC and 35degreesC, spanning its operating range. The result of the Transient analysis is disappointing in the sense that it looks just like an analysis at 27degreesC. The curves for Vin and Vout are identical. In other words, thresholds are constant over the intended operating range of the thermostat. Our design is a success!

# HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS 'SCOPE' FOR IMPROVEMENT!



PHILIPS PM3217 (This is a Proper Scope)
Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep Incl 2 Probes £400



HC3502

Dual Trace 20MHZ 5mV-20V/Div; 0.2µSecs-0.5Sec/Div. X-Y; X5 Magnifier; TV

Sync etc

Hardly used ₹1≮n

Hardly used £150

Un-Used £200

## THE CLASSIC TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES



468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHZ Delay 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHZ Delay 475 Dual Trace 200MHZ Delay Sweep 465 Dual Trace 100MHZ Delay Sweep

AND REMEMBER ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS TESTED PROPERLY

MARCUNI 2019A SYN AMIFM SIGNAI GEN BUKHZ-104UM MARCONI 2019 SYN AMIFM SIGNAI GEN 80KHZ-1040MH MARCONI 2018 SYN AMIFM SIGNAI GEN 80KHZ-520MHZ MARCONI 2017 AMIFM SIGNAI GEN 10KHZ-1024MHZ



THE TELEPHONE OF THE THE THE TELEPHONE OF THE TELEPHONE O	
ARCONI 6311 Programmable Sweep Gen 10MHZ-20GHZ	£4500
MARCONI 2022C AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHZ-1GHZ	£2000
I.P. 8656A Syn Signal Gen 0.1 – 990MHZ	£1500
I.P. 8640B PhaseLock/Syn Sig Gen 500KHZ-512MHZ	£750
I.P. 8640A AM/FM Signal Gen 500KHZ-1024MHZ	£650
PHILIPS PM5193 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHZ-50MHZ	£1500
PHILIPS PM5192 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHZ-20MHZ	£1000
I.P. 3325A Syn Function Gen 21MHZ	£1250
PHILIPS PM5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.001HZ-20MHZ Sine/Sq/Tri etc	£400
PHILIPS PM5132 Sweep Func Gen 0.1HZ-2MHZ Sine/Sq/Tri etc	£250





FLUKE 77 DMM 31/2 digit with Carrying Case & leads £50







# LOOK!! BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES -NEVER USED LIMITED STOCK



DMS 3850A DIGITAL STORAGE/DMM

DMS 3850A DIGITAL STORAGE/DMM

Handhell LICD Display 2 Channel SoMS/S. Auto range. 4 digit

DMM/Capacitance/requency Courtle Eathery Operation or extern

9VDC ie. AC Adaptor (Not supplied). R5232 Comes in Black Car

Pouch complete with 2 soops probes; DMM heads; Manual

FOR ONLY 1200.



DTS 40 DKGTAL STORAGE

Dual Trace 40MHZ 20MSS Slorage. Cursors - On Screen Readout. Sweep

Delay; interface etc. etc. Supplied Unused in original box complete with 2

Probes & Manual

AMAZING VALUE AT £400



DTA 20/40/60 DUAL TRACE fication; TV Trig etc. etc. Lots of ed with 2 probes & Manual



DTV 100 3 Channel 100MHZ Sweep Delay etc DTV 60 3 Channel 60MHZ Sweep Delay etc DTV 20 Dual Trace 20MHZ

# **NEW & HARDLY USED**



PANASONIC VP8177A FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR 100KHZ-100MHZ: FM 0 - 100KHZ; Output - 108B-998B AM 0-90%: 32 Preset Memory; Digital Display Frequency & Output. Un-Used £750 Head £450

)
PANASONIC VP637A STEREO SIGNAL GENERATOR
Generates Broadcast FM-ROS/ARI; Preset Memory; GPIB
Un-Used £700



KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003%-10%: Freq 3KHZ/3.15KHZ RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK: Weighted Filters; Digital Display or pm.4 digit Freq Counter (0.01KHZ-8,999KHZ/001KHZ-55KHZ) Used £400 Un-Used £500



POWER SUPPLY MODEL HSP3010 0-30 Volts: 0-10 Amps Current Limiting, 2 Meters
Used £160 Un-Used £200



GOODWILL GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 10µV 300V in 12 Ranges Frequency 10HZ -- 1MHZ 100 Un-Used £125



GOODWILL GAG-808 GENERATOR G AUDIO Sine/Square 10HZ-1MHZ in 5
Ranges 0.1% Low Distortion 5 Steps
Dutput Attenuator
Un-Used £80



GOODWILL GFC 8010G FREQUENCY COUNTER Range 1HZ - 120MHZ 8 Digit Display 15mV RMS Sensitivity Un-Used £75

ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC260TR AC/DC Volts; Current 10Amps; 17 Ranges; Continuity Buzzer; Transistor Tester STEREO AUDIO BALANCE to UNBALANCED CONVERTOR ie For Car Radio Servicing Un-Used £20

# Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering, CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

# STEWART of READING

£650 £395 £500 £400

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696 Callers Welcome 9 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrang



Mini waterproof T	V camera 40:	x40x15mm re	equires 9 to 13	5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Vart
volts at 120mA w	ith composite	video output	(to feed into a	5x250DK) £2.45
video or a TV wit	h a SCART o	lug) it has a l	high resolution	Orbitel 866 battery pack 12v 1.6AH contains 10 sub t
of 450 TV lines	Vertical and	380 TV fin	es horizontal.	cells with solder tags (the size most commonly used i
loctronic outo	rie for nearly	dark (1	(IX) to bright	cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall). It i
siectionic auto	and a small	lone with a	22 degree field	easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994
sunlight operation	I allu a siliali	CIA WILLIA	Emand with a O	CO 77 anch or C110 50 per hov of 14
of view, it focuse	s down to a r	ew CM. It is	illied with a 3	£8.77 each or £110.50 per box of 14
wire lead (12v in	gnd and vide	o out). Now	also available	BCI box 190x106x50mm with slots to house a pcb the li
with wall mount	tilt and swive	case (at the	e same price).	contains an edge connector (12 way 8mm pitch) an
293.57 + vat = £				screw terminals to connect to wires and 5 slide in cabl
Board cameras a	II with 512x58	2 pixels 4.4x	3.3mm sensor	blanks. £2.95
9-13 volts power	supply and co	mposite vide	o out. All need	7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45
o be housed in	vour own e	nclosure and	d have fragile	GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 £12.95 each £9.9
exposed surface	mount parts.	47MIR size	60x36x27mm	10+ £7.95
with 6 infra red le				
ma, o mina red le	CEU UUTA	- F58 75	40MP Size	SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier L.C. 16 surface mounting
OLOGO WOULD)	LOU.UUTVAL	a fixed foor	e nin hola lene	package with data sheet £1.95
39x38x23mm sp	y camera Witi	I a lixeu locu	part - see on	DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5
for hiding behin	a very sma	m nose. £5/	+vat = 100.98	
40MC size 39x3	8x28mm cam	era for 'C' m	nount iens this	200ma out 300v input to output Isolation with data £4.9
gives a much cl	earer picture	than with the	e small lenses	each or pack of 10 £39.50 Airpax A82903-C larg
£68.79 standard		ens F1.6 16	mm for 40MC	stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 27ohm 68mm dia bod
£26.43+vat = £3	1.06			6.3mm shaft £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30 Polyeste
High quality ste	ppina motor	kits (all inclu	uding stepping	capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9uf 250vdc 18
motors) 'Comste	n' independ	ent control	of 2 stepping	each 14p 100+ 9p 1000+ 1uf 250Vdc 20p each,15
motors by PC (	Through the r	parallel nort)	with 2 motors	100+,10p 1000+
and software.	CA CC7 OO ro	adu built Co	a no coftware	1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads 15p each, 7.5
and sollware. F	IL LOT.UU TE	COT OO now	or interfere 4A	
support and 4 di	gitai inputs kit	£27.00 pow	Otenes lik 4	
kit £36.00 powe	r interface 8	A KIT £46.00	Stepper kit 4	
(manual control)		) step stepp	ing motor and	pitch 32x29x17mm case 75p each 60p 100+
control circuit £	23.00			Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33uf 10v
DTA30 Hand he	ld transistor	analyser it t	ells you which	2.2uf 40v 40p each, 25p 100+ Philips 108 series long li
lead is the base,	the collector	and emitter a	and if it is NPN	22uf 63v axial 30p each 15p 1000+ 500pf compression
or PNP or faulty	(NEW VERS	SION does n	ot say FETs &	trimmer 60p Solid carbon resistors very low inductant
SCRs are transis	stors) DTA30	238.34		ideal for RF circuits 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each 15
HMA20 hand he	d MOSEFT a	natyser ident	ifies gate drain	
and source and	f P or N chan	nei HMA20	C3R 34	solid carbor resistors please send SAE for list
On a street and	n P unov onor	kor eveteme	with Motorola	P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standar
	s 2 way spea	iker systems	WILLI MIDIDIDIA	motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mair
tweeters	450	01	0.6	inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side ( to
speaker dia	15"	2"	8,	file rough to intectors of back and switch of the side ( to
power rating	250WRMS	175WRMS	100WRMS	for tower case) dims212x149x149mm excluding switch
impedance	8ohm	8ohm	8ohm	£26.00 each £138.00 for 6 MX180 Digital multimeter
frequency range	40hz-20khz	45hz-20khz	60hz-20khz	ranges 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 5
sensitivity(1W/1M)	97dB	94dB	92dB	and 1.5v battery test £9.95
size in mm	500x720x340	450x640x345	315x460x230	Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95 CV2486 ga
weight	21.1kg	16.8kg	7.4kg	relay 30 x 10mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work
price each for:	£19			a neon tight 20p each or £8.50 per 100 Verbatim R300N
black vinvi coating	£139.95	299.99	£54.94	Streamer tape commonly used on no machines as
	£159.97**	£119.97**	£64.99	printing presses etc. it looks like a normal cassette with
grey felt coating				slot cut out of the top £4.95 each (£3.75 100+) Heatsin
(** = not normal	y no stock and	unt with anim	controle & VIII	
Power amplifiers	19 IACK MO	un win gan	Comios & VO	HV3-2405-E5 5-24v 50mA regulator ic 18-264vac input
meters		0.411	0000 00	11 DU 02 40 anni (100, 62 35)
STA300 2x190\	vrms (4ohm l	oad) 11kg	£339.00	pin DIL package £3.49 each (100+ £2.25)
STA900 2x490\	Vrms (4ohm i	oad) 15kg	£585.00	LM 555 timer ic 16p, 8 pin DIL socket 6p all produc
LED's 3mm or 5	mm red or gi	reen 7p ea	ch yellow 11p	advertised are new and unused unless otherwise state
each cable ties '	p each £5.95	per 1000 £49	9.50 per 10,000	wide range of CMOS TTL /4HC /4F Linear Transisto
Rechargeable B	atteries			kits rechargeable batteries capacitors tools etc. always
AA(HP7) 500mA	H £0.99 AA	500mAH wit	th solder tags	stock
£1.55 AA 950r	nAH £1.75	(HP11) 1.2A	H £2.20 C	Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scotti
2AH with solder	tags £3.60	D(HP2) 1 24	H £2.60 D	highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight a
4AH with solder	tage £4 95	PP3 8 4V 11	0mAH £4.95	overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy item
TOTT WILL SUIDE	tays £4.55			VAT included in all prices

each cable lies 1p each £5.95 per 1000 £49.50 per 10,00 Rechargeable Batteries AA/HP7) 500mAH £0.98 AA 500mAH with solder tags £1.55 AA 950mAH £17.5 (CHP11) 1.2AH £2.60 D C 2AH with solder tags £3.60 D(HP2) 1.2AH £2.60 D 4AH with solder tags £4.95 PP3 8.4V 110mAH £4.95 12/AA with solder tags £1.55 Sub C with solder tags £2.50 AAA (HP16) 180mAH £1.75 1/3 AA with 1ags (philpsCTP) £1.95 Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAH capacity (lower capacity tor high discharge rates) £3.75 Special offers please check for availability stick of 4.42 x 16mm nicad batteries 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95

Stock Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items). VAT included in all prices

# JPG ELECTRONICS

ETI 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH tess Visa Orders (01246) 211202 fax 550959 rs Welcome 9.30am-5.30pm Monday-Saturda



# SUBSCRIBE TO ANY M

















10 ISSUES



















10 ISSUES



ETI AND THE















HRISTMAS SUBSCRIPTION OFFER - SAV

# NE FOR ONLY E25



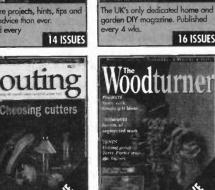
11 ISSUES



REMEMBER, A MAGAZINE **SUBSCRIPTION MAKES A GREAT** CHRISTMAS GIFT THAT WILL LAST **FOR MONTHS!** 









Whether you are looking for a magazine subscription for yourself or as a superb Christmas gift, this offer is unbeatable. And it couldn't be simpler:

# NOW YOU CAN SUBSCRIBE TO ANY OF THESE MAGAZINES FOR ONLY £25! (UK only)

So whatever your passion, you can have the magazine (or magazines!) of your choice delivered directly to your door, post free\*, for only £25. Remember, a subscription is always cheaper than buying your copies from the newsagent\*. In this case, you can save anything from £2.00 to £8.75, depending on your magazine choice.

TO ORDER, simply select your favourites from the 29 magazines we have available and fill in the details on the coupon below. The number of issues you will receive and the saving you are making are shown with each magazine, so you can see what a sensational deal you are getting! If you would like to give a subscription as a Christmas present, please make sure that you also fill in the aift recipients details.

SO ORDER NOW, and don't miss out on these exceptional Christmas subscription savings!

### **Important Deadlines**

If you would like to give a subscription as a Christmas present to a friend or relative, it is important that we receive your order no later than the 8th December. This will ensure that they receive their first issue in January, and also gives us time to send you a gift acknowledgement letter if you require (please tick the bax on the order form).
The clasing date for this offer is 31 January 1998. This affer is open to all readers. Photocopies of this page are acceptable. Not to be used in conjunction with any ather offer

Please allow up to 4 weeks for the delivery of your first issue

\* All savings are based upon buying the same number of issues from your newsagent, UK only.

Please order all your goods using the coupon below ensuring you fill in all sections OR simply use our order hotline. Thank you.

ES! I would like to take advantage	SUBSCRIPTIONS CHOICE
of this Special Christmas offer and	Magazine Please tick box if No. of subscription is a gift Issues
subscribe to ANY magazine shown	£
for only:	ξ
225 UK - £34 EUROPE	£
	ξ
£37 OVERSEAS	ξ
\$62 USA	ξ
	Total Subscription Value £
METHOD OF PAYMENT	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
The total value of my order is £ Ltd. or please debit my Access/Mas	I enclose a Cheque/P.O. made payable to Nexus Special Interests stercard/Visa/AMEX account
Card No •	Expiry/
Sald No.	Signature
Postcode	Telephone:
Gift Subscription - Please fill Name: (Mr/Mrs/Miss)	in the recipients details below (PLEASE USE CAPITALS)
Initial Surnar	me
Postcode	
Please tick this	box if you would like to receive a gift acknowledgement letter
Please send the NEXUS SUBSCRIPTIONS, TO	his completed form together with your payment to: DWER HOUSE, SOVEREIGN PARK, LATHKILL STREET, MARKE HARBOROUGH, LEICS., LE16 9EF
LOSING DATE: 31/01/98 Please tick this bo	ox if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies   CODE 300

**Christmas Subscription Express Order Hotline:** 

(PLEASE QUOTE CODE 3000)

Fax order line: 01858 434958 9am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday

Closing date: 31/01/98

# PC-based Phonecard reader

Patrick Gueulle has designed a reader that plugs a smart phonecard into a PC and lets you look at the contents programmed within

einig a "smart card" (or "chip card"), the new BT phonecard exerts a real fascination on many enthusiasts: as a collector's item, of course, but also as a very special electronic component (in fact, a highly secured serial eeprom).

Believe it or not, it is quite a simple matter to read the contents of any smart phonecard. An inexpensive, easy-to-build card reader, along with some short pieces of Basic software, can turn any PC into a powerful exploration tool.

The beauty of the thing, however, is that this equipment cannot be used for illegal purposes, such as "refilling" used phonecards.

# A phonecard at a glance

Technically speaking, the new BT phone card is a "third

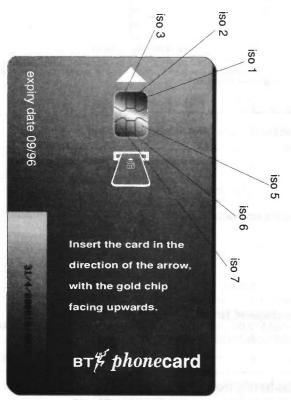


Figure 1: The ISO-7816 pinning of the new BT phonecard



generation synchronous smart card". The first generation is the French "Telecarte" (in use since 1983), and the second generation is the early German "Telefonkarte". But most European countries are likely to choose the third generation "Eurochip" card, already in use in Germany, Holland, Switzerland and, last but not least, the UK.

BT began to test the smart phonecard during the summer of 1995 in Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight, but payphones all over the country are now being upgraded.

Many kinds of disposable smart phonecards are of the relatively inexpensive synchronous type, using serial memories with built-in hard-wired security features. In contrast, asynchronous smart cards contain an embedded microprocessor running extremely powerful, often cryptographic, security software. Pay TV cards, cellular phone SIMs and electronic purses such as the Mondex card are the best known examples, but they are of course another story.

# Just a flat IC!

A smart card is nothing but a very thin (less than 0.76



# Microchip PIC and Motorola HC11 based development Tools

PIC Microcontroller Programmers Original - This is our original programmer for 16C5X, 16C5X, 16C6X, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16F8X devices. Price: £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. Serial - This programmer programs the newest PIC devices in a single 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. Will program: 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, PIC 14000. Also In-Circuit programming. Price: £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. Introductory - Will program 8 pin and 18 pin devices: 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508, and 12C509. Price £22 for the kit (not available ready built). Note: All our programmers operate on a PC, using a standard RS232 serial interface (COM1, 2, 3, or 4). No hard to handle parallel cable swapping! All programmers are supplied with instructions, Windows programming software, MPASM, MPSIM and PICDE (Windows based PIC assembler)

PIC or HC11 Windows Based Development: PICDESIM and HC11DE allows assembly and simulation of your PIC or HC11 projects in

PIC or HC11 Windows Based Development: PICDESIM and HC11DE allows assembly and simulation of your PIC or HC11 projects in one Windows program. Incorporate multiple files, view help file information directly from the code, edit within project, build and track errors directly in the source, then simulate. Simulator allows 3 breakpoint types, follow code in the source window, set breakpoints directly in code. Run programs, or single step, or step over subroutines. Track variable values and trace for display on the Trace Analyser. Input stimuli include clocks, direct values and asynchronous serial data. Profile your program - examine frequently called routines which are timed and use the information to optimise out bottle necks. PIC Version Simulates up to 50 times faster than MPSIM! NEW! - 32 bit version allows full use of Windows '95/NT4.0 facilities. Cost £30.00, or £25.00 for existing and new purchasers of any of our programmers. Please specify

Windows 3.1, or Windows '95 (32 bit) and either PIC or HC11 version

PIC BASIC FED's PIC BASIC products - straightforward, capable, powerful, rapid development. Operating in a Windows

Development Environment our modules need no assembler or UV eraser to program your PIC's, and operate from a serial link to your PC.

The 16C74 module features - 8k EEPROM, up to 2000 lines of BASIC, 27 lines of programmable I/O, 8 A/D inputs, Interrupt driven serial

RS232 interface, Peripheral I2C bus interface, LCD display driver routines, up to 178 bytes for variables and stack, extendible with optional

external RAM and all the standard 16C74 features. Ask about the 16C57 version.

Compiler - The FED PIC BASIC compiler for the 16C74. It produces hex code to program your 16C74 directly with no need for external EEPROM. Compatible with the EEPROM versions of PIC 16C74 BASIC modules - develop on an EEPROM based module then compile and program your PIC chips directly.

program your PIC cnips directly.

16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £25.00, Pre-built £30.00 16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 10MHz) £31.00, Pre-built £37.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £35.00, Pre-built £42.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C84 chip programmed with BASIC - £25.00 Compiler - £60.00, or £50.00 when ordered with a module PIC and HC11 devices

PIC16C74/JW PIC16C74-04P PIC16C57-04P PIC16C84-04P PIC16F84-04P PIC14000-04P PIC12C508-04P	Erasable OTP OTP	20MHz 4MHz 4MHz 4MHz 4MHz 4MHz 4MHz	£24.00 £8.00 £5.00 £6.00 £6.00 £10.00 £2.70	PIC and NOT1 devices PIC16C558 PIC16C74-20P PIC16C57-10P PIC16C84-10P PIC12C508-04P PIC14000/JW Motorola MC68HC8	OTP OTP OTP	20MHz 10MHz 10MHz 4MHz Erasable Ring for de	£5.00 £11.00 £6.00 £8.00 £2.20 £23.00 tails
PIC 12C506-04F	OII	7111112	22.70	Ask about other chins!			

VISA

**Forest Electronic Developments** 

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5PQ 01425-270191 (Voice/Fax) .

h order

http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm e-mail: fed@lakewood.win-uk.net Prices are inclusive, please add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order.

Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details. Serial Cables - £7.50

iso 2	iso 3	MICRO - INSTRUCTION
1		RESET
0		UP

Figure 2: The communications protocol

Upon power-up, or more reliably after a reset sequence, the very first bit of the memory array is available for reading on the ISO 7 contact. Every "up" sequence applied to ISO 3 and ISO 2 will then increment the internal address counter and place the next bit onto ISO 7. Figure 2 shows that a low to high transition on ISO 3 resets the card if ISO 2 is high, but

increments the address counter if ISO 2 is low.

It must be stressed that "reset" and "up" are the only microinstructions needed to perform read operations, and that several other more complicated and sometimes top-secret sequences are used to write, erase, and compare bits.

# A simple reader

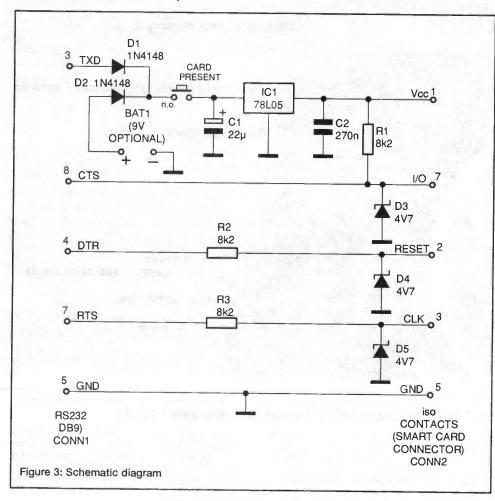
It is a very simple task for even the oldest 8088 PC to output "reset" and "up" sequences on any of its serial or parallel ports, and to sample the I/O output of a synchronous smart card. It was chosen to make use of an RS-232 serial port (COM1:), because enough power is available here to source a good Vcc for the card. However, as RS-232 lines usually carries voltages of plus and minus 12 volts, some clamping is obviously necessary.

Figure 3 shows how three 4.7 volts zener diodes (D3 to D5), two resistors (R2 and R3) and a 78L05 regulator (IC1) are used to solve the problem. R1 is not a current limiting resistor for D3, but a "pullup" for the "open drain" I/O line of the smart card. D1 prevents any

unwanted negative voltage from reaching the regulator (in case of a wrong software command, for example), and D2 allows the connection of an optional 9 volts battery, should an extremely low power RS-232 port have difficulties to generate a good +5 volts (quite unlikely to occur, except on a few battery powered PCs).

A small single-sided PC board layout (figure 4) can easily accommodate such a small number of components, including a DB-9 female connector (CONN 1). The only odd part is the "smart card connector" (CONN 2), of which many makes are commercially available (8 or 16 wiping or landing contacts, NO or NF card detector, etc.)

The "card present" contact of the connector must be of the NO (normally open) type. In other words, it should close itself when a card is fully inserted, so as to apply the power supply to the circuit. The preferred brand is ITT Cannon (see end of article), since the PCB foil was designed according to its pinning, and the PCB supplied by the ETI PCB Service is of this type only. Please note, however, that only the two pins of the "card present" contact usually differ from one make of connector to another. In the UK, Pedoka Ltd. of Hitchin, Herts can also supply a range of smart card connectors from Hyo Sung. They only require a slight modification of the PCB foil.



mm) integrated circuit, accurately mounted on a plastic card about the same size as a credit card. The chip itself, as small as 1 x 1 mm, is hermetically sealed inside.

Siemens is the primary supplier of Eurochip ICs, Philips being a possible second source.

The flat contacts are numbered in accordance with the ISO-7816 standard, as shown on figure 1.

The ISO 5 contact is the ground terminal, the opposite ISO 1 being allocated to the +5 volts Vcc.

Just like any other serial eeprom, a smart card communicates via a data line (ISO 7, usually called I/O), under the control of an external clock signal (ISO 3). A reset input (ISO 2) is also available on this 5-wire bus. ISO 6 remains unconnected on most recent smart cards, since it is reserved for an optional Vpp voltage (as required by the first generation eprom-based smart cards).

Some smart cards come with an ISO 4 contact (located under ISO 3) and with an ISO 8 contact (under ISO 7). Both of them are "RFU" (reserved for future use) and, again, left unconnected on Eurochip cards.

# The communications protocol

The useful contents of a smart phonecard consist of a relatively small number of bits.

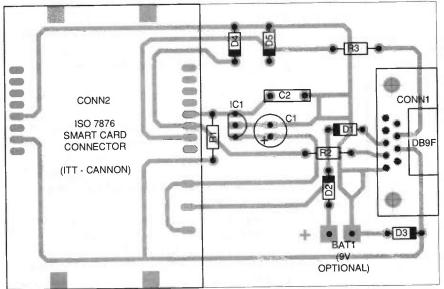


Figure 4: The component layout for the Smart card reader, using the Cannon CCM01-2NO-3 connector.

**Getting started** 

The only external connection to be made is a standard cable between the female DB-9 of the card reader and the COM1: male DB-9 of the PC. A "monitor extension cable" is suitable, but do not use a "null modem" or any other "crossed" cable. If you choose to build your own cable, just tie pin 3 of a female DB-9 to pin 3 of a male DB-9, then pin 4 to pin 4, etc.

Now, it is time to get one of the new-style BT phonecards, possibly empty, and to type the short SMARTRD.BAS program (figure 5) under GWBASIC or QBASIC. Please note that the "B" value is the base address of the COM1: port. In case of any problem, first check the base address of the actual COM port used, as reported by the BIOS during power-up (or run MSD if Windows is installed).

Figure 5: The Basic "reader" program

10 REM — SMARTRD.BAS —

20 KEY OFF:CLS

30 B=&H3F8:REM COM1:

40 PRINT"INSERT A BT SMART PHONECARD INTO READER,

THEN PRESS ANY KEY"

50 IF INKEY\$="" THEN 50

60 OUT B+4.0:OUT B+3,64

70 BEEP:CLS:T=TIMER

80 IF T>TIMER-1 THEN 80

90 OUT B+4,1:OUT B+4,3:OUT B+4,1

100 FOR F=1 TO 16

110 FOR G=1 TO 4

120 FOR H=1 TO 8

130 E=INP(B+6) AND 16

140 IF E=16 THEN PRINT"1"; ELSE PRINT "0";

150 OUT B+4,2:OUT B+4,0:NEXT H

160 PRINT" ";:NEXT G

170 PRINT:NEXT F

180 OUT B+3,0

1990 REM (c)1997 Patrick GUEULLE

Run the program, insert the card (in the right position) when prompted, then press any key (for example, the space bar). A binary dump will soon appear on the screen, normally looking like the samples in figure 6. It can be hard-copied on the

parallel printer by pressing the PrtScr key. A somewhat different pattern could be displayed, should the card come from another country (including Guernsey) or from a private operator (such as ACC). Anyway, the four first lines of the dump can always be decrypted using the same rules.

Figure 7 shows that the first two lines contain 64 bits of identification data. So called "smart card locks" were designed, by the way, to check them before granting access to, say, a computer or a building. The reason is that part of this ID data is unique for each individual, even empty, phonecard. Small groups of bits are, indeed, the same for all the chips made by the same manufacturer, or for all the cards issued by the same telephone operator. The area from bit 64 to bit 103 is divided into five eight bit "counters". Here, billing units (usually

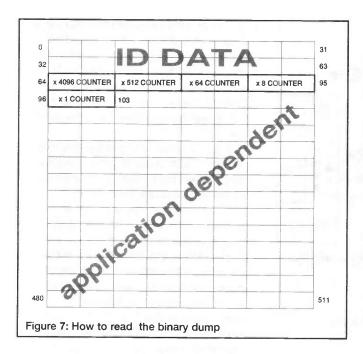
pence in the UK) are stored at the card maker's facility, then erased by the payphones as you phone away. An abacus-like counting scheme allows Eurochip cards to store more than 30000 billing units with just 40 bits of eeprom.

Figure 6a,b and c: How to read the binary dump

10101000 00100010 11110111 10011111
10010101 00000000 00000001 10001000
00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
00000000 11111111 10011111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111

# (a) A sample dump of an empty "new BT phonecard"

11011000	0010	1010	111	1111	1	110	010	)10	)
01001010	1101	1010	001	0100	)1	100	11	100	)
00000000	00000	0000	011	1111	11	001	11	111	
00001111	1111	1111	111	1111	11	111	11	111	
11111111									
11111111									
11111111									
11111111									
11111111									
11111111									
00000000									
11110100									
	1111								
11111111									
11111111									
11111111	1111	1111	111	1111	11	111	11	11	1



# (b) A sample dump of a swiss phonecard (5 F or 500 units left)

# Resistors (All 0.25 watt 5 percent) R1,2,3 8k2 (3 off) **Capacitors** 22u 25V radial electro C.27u polyester, 7.5mm lead spacing Semiconductors D1,2 1N 4148 (2 off) D3,4,5 4.7V 0.25W zener (3 off) IC1 78L05 positive regulator Miscellaneous CONN 1: 90 degree female DB-9 PCB connector CONN 2: ITT-Cannon CCM01-2NO-3 smart card connector (with NO contact). BAT 1 (optional): 9V PP3 battery and flylead connector PCB

# (c) A sample dump of a phonecard from Guernsey (36 pence left)

Bits 96 to 103 are the "x1" counter: here, one bit is changed from 1 to 0 each time a penny (or unit) is spent. As soon as all eight bits are at logic 0, a single bit is set to 0 in the "x8" counter (bits 88 to 95), while the "x1" counter is reset (all bits cleared to 1).

In the same way, a "carry" bit is set to 0 in the "x64" counter when the "x8" counter is globally reset, and so on.

Since the exact value of any new card is pre-loaded into the counters at the factory level, all the counters of an empty card only contain zeros and can no longer be tampered with.

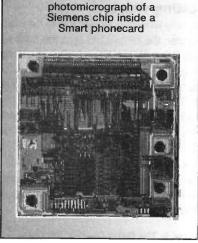
The area from bit 104 to bit 511 is "application dependant". On Eurochip cards like the new BT phonecard, it contains "anti-tearing flags" (a few bits used to prevent any loss of units when a card is removed from the payphone during a call), and various "user areas" usually filled with ones.

Innovative applications are likely to make use of some of them in the near future, such as abbreviated numbers storage, self-dialling numbers, or even a simple electronic purse. Watch for

them!

Some locations are also probably involved with the "challenge-response" security scheme of the Eurochip card, but details are obviously top secret!

Do not be surprised if, when trying to read a non-BT phonecard, the resulting binary dump contains the same pattern (locations 0 to 127) four times over. The explanation is



Internal

that the address counter of older, non-Eurochip cards usually "rolls over" at address 127 instead of 511.

The SMARTCNT.BAS program (figure 8) just computes the number of billing units available to spend, if any. It might be a help for those collectors wishing to check, at home, the contents of huge lots of phonecards, either from BT or from some other operators.

A very simple algorithm (lines 190 to 240) is called five times for the "x1", "x8", "x64", "x512", and "x4096" counters respectively.

Figure 8: The Basic "counter" program

10 REM —SMARTCNT.BAS —
20 KEY OFF:CLS
30 B=&H3F8:REM COM1:
40 PRINT\*INSERT A BT SMART PHONECARD INTO
READER, THEN PRESS ANY KEY\*
50 IF INKEY\$="" THEN 50
60 OUT B+4,0:OUT B+3,64
70 BEEP:CLS:T=TIMER
80 IF T>TIMER-1 THEN 80
90 OUT B+4,1:OUT B+4,3:OUT B+4,1
100 U=0:FOR F=1 TO 63
110 OUT B+4,2:OUT B+4,0
120 NEXT F

130 A=4096:GOSUB 190

140 A=512:GOSUB 190

150 A=64:GOSUB 190

160 A=8:GOSUB 190

170 A=1:GOSUB 190

180 GOTO 250

190 FOR F=1 TO 8

200 OUT B+4,2:OUT B+4,0

210 E=INP(B+6) AND 16

220 IF E=16 THEN U=U+A

230 NEXT F

240 RETURN

250 CLS:PRINT:PRINT

260 IF U>0 THEN 280

270 PRINT"THIS PHONECARD HAS RUN OUT": GOTO

280 PRINT U;"AVAILABLE UNITS (or pence)"

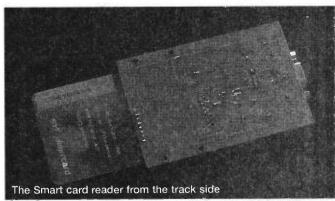
290 OUT B+3,0:PRINT:PRINT:END

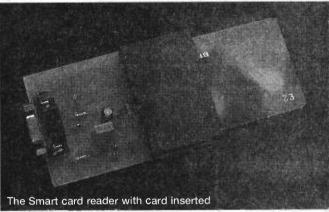
300 REM (c)1997 Patrick GUEULLE

Of course, do feel free to write your own software for this reader: it should be surprisingly simple now!

The CCM01-2NO-3 connector is available from Electrospeed, Stanstead Road, Boyatt Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hants SO50 4ZY, Tel. 01703 644555. Order number 19-12448K. Readers in France may find that their Radiospares Composants catalogue has this connector under the number 160-5224.

For Hyo Sung connectors, enquire at Pedoka Ltd., The Cam Centre, Wilbury Way, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0HG. Tel 01462





422433 Fax 01462 422233.

The Cannon PCB provided by the PCB service is the version used to build the prototype. We suggest that you order your connector type before deciding on which PCB variant to follow.

# Low Cost Introduction to Smart Cards

# THE SMARTEST SOLUTION

Crownhill can offer a broad range of processor based smart cards from just £1.00. and Smart Card sockets for just £1.45 ea. PIC Microchip based Smart Cards now available at just £4.50 ea......DEVELOP YOUR OWN SMART CARD!

Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, which can all be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers specification.



- Smart Card Reader/Writer (Programming Interface)
  Smart Card Interrogation System, to identify the com
- Will allow the user to "re send " known commands and
- Passive interface to allow the user to monitor the data
- 244 page Hard Back reference book, covering all as
- pects of Smart Card design and programming Sample program to read memory type Phone cards

£169.99 + VAT

- mands accepted by any valid Smart Card and log them to disk for evaluation.
- flow between Card and host system
- Data on NEW Visa Smart Cards

# BASIC SMART CARD EVALUATION PACKAGE

- Smart Card Reader/Writer (Programming Interface)
  - Evaluation applications, for use with Smart cards provided in the package. Basic ID Card, Basic Electronic Purse, Basic Loyalty Card.
- 'C' Library & Command descriptions. For the user to design their own Smart Card applications using the cards provided.
- Programmers Development Suite. Text Editor, Assembler, Simulator for programming the Cards provided. INTRODUCTORY PRICE £99.95 + VAT including sample smart cards.

TELEPHONE CARD READER User friendly, simple to use, accepts almost all smart payphone cards on the market.

Only £49.95 + VAT



- CreditCard: Now you can supply mem bers of your Club or customers with their own Custom Credit Card. Allowing the operator to read the value of the card and to Credit/Debit the value. Dongle Card: Protect your computer with
- the Dongle card, code can be changed allowing the operator to load their own code. Using a Smartcard Reader you can control access to the computer, controlling
- unwanted access. TimeCard: Ever wanted to be able to track the time you started work, or monitor colleague's movements, with the
- CRN1: Embedded PIC16C84 microchip using RB7 pin 13
- input output 1024 byte memory and 64 bytes eeprom. CRN2: Embedded PIC16C84 microchip using RB7 pin 13 input output 1024 byte memory and 64 bytes eeprom and 16K memory chip.
- CRN202: 2048 bit memory, using I2C Bus serial memory (The CRN202 is just I2C memory and does not have any protection, ideal for storing data on smartcards.
- CRN102: 1024 bit eeprom configured as two 512 x 1 bit memory zones. Features secure transport code, two stage personalization, invalid security code lock-up and customer programmable Memory Security Acce
- CRN933: Pin Controlled 256 x 8 bit EEPROM with pro grammable write/erase protection for each of the first 32 bytes.

MASTERCARD **SWITCH** accepted

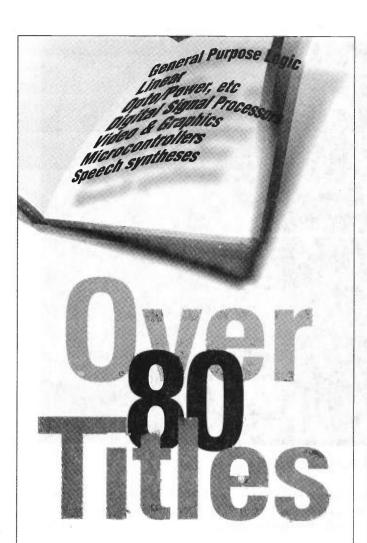
Prices are exclusive of VAT and Postage & Packing by registered delivery.

Cheques and P/O's payable to: Crownhill Associates Limited

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED THE OLD BAKERY, NEW BARNS ROAD ELY, CAMBS. CB7 4PW Tel: 01353 666709 Fax: 01353 666710 Email: sales@crownhill.cambs.net

## SMART CARD READER PROGRAMMER

ISO 7816 standard compatible, a must for the serious development engineer. An extremely versatile unit to enable the user to Read and Write to various types of smart card. ONLY £79.95 + VAT.



The TI Technical Bookshop currently stocks over 80 Data Books, Design Manuals and User's Guides.

They cover the entire spectrum of semiconductors from Texas Instruments - the company with one of the world's broadest S/C product ranges, and the acknowledged leader in Digital Processing Solutions. If you are a system designer or product specifier you cannot afford to be without ready access to this invaluable data bank.

Now, you can once again order this complete range of reference books from a UK supplier.

Contact the TI Technical Bookshop (UK) for the full list of books, prices and ordering information, or visit our web site at: http://www.ti-techbooks.co.uk

Or write/fax to: TI Technical Bookshop (UK) PO Box 712 Milton Keynes MK17 8ZH Tel: 01908 282121 Fax: 01908 585660

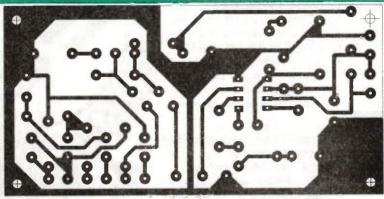




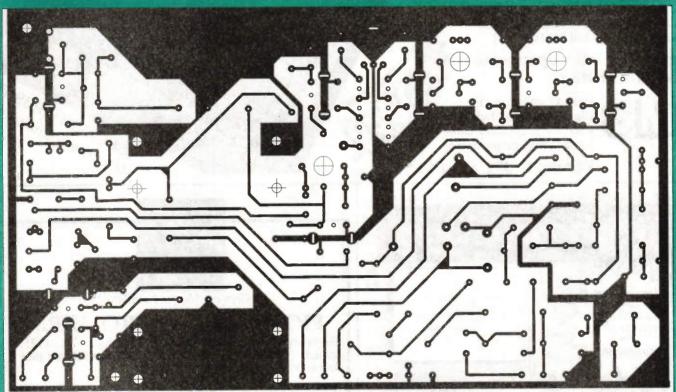
Email: mailorder@cirkit.co.uk Website: http://www.cirkit.co.uk/cirkit



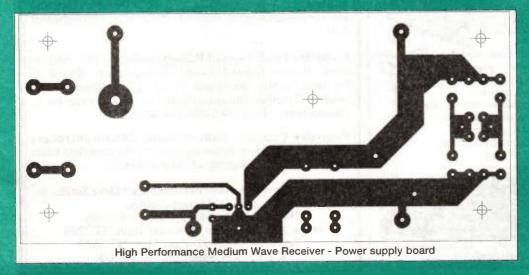
# FOILS FOR THIS ISSUE



High Performance Medium Wave Receiver - Audio board



High Performance Medium Wave Receiver - RF board





High Performance Medium Wave Receiver - Tuning capacitor board

The Low Cost Controller That's Easy To Use

# Fectures

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

required for Analogue Digital Serial Display Keyboard Memory Low Power

· 4 Channels in 1 Channel out

36 Digital in or out & Timers

RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C

LCD both text and graphics

Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard
> 2Mbytes available on board

· Many modes to choose from

# Development

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

Operating System Languages

• Real Time Multi Tasking

• 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
• Fassy to expand to a wide range

Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards

# Other Features

Expansion

Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface

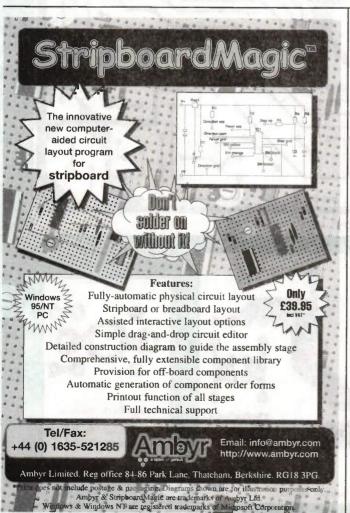
# Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited

द्राप्तर

Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'
Chelmsford Road Ind Est
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG
E-mail cms@dial.pipex.com

Phone 01 371 875 644

G SEE OUR WEBSITE Nttp://www.cms.uk.com





Crewe + Alsager Faculty

# PIC MICROCONTROLLERS

Beginners Course on 16C84. One day course. Fee: £125, includes lunch, 16C84 chip and Development Board plus software.

Advanced Course on 16C84 and 16C71. One day course including look-up tables, long delays, keypads, 7 segment displays and A-D conversion. Fee: £125 includes lunch and 16C71 reprogrammable Microcontroller chip, with 4 channel A-D.

Complete Teach Yourself Package including PSU, Switch Input Board, Keypad Board, Development Board, 7 Segment Display Board and Buzzer, LED Output Board, Analog Development Board and 115 page course book, plus software. Fee: £145 + £6 p+p + VAT.

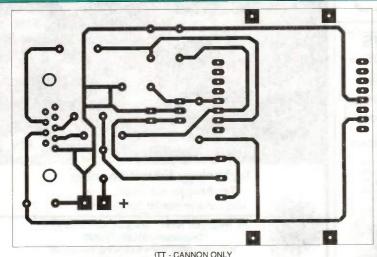
Four-day Course - Understanding Microcontrollers Course Fee: £395, includes lunches and the complete teach yourself package. Accommodation available.

For dates and further details contact Dave Smith, Crewe+Alsager Faculty,

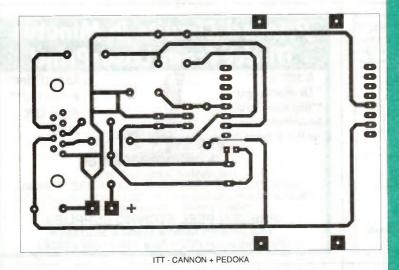
The Manchester Metropolitan University,
Hassall Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, ST7 2HL
Tel: 0161 247 5437 Fax: 0161 247 6377
E-mail D.W.Smith@MMU.AC.UK

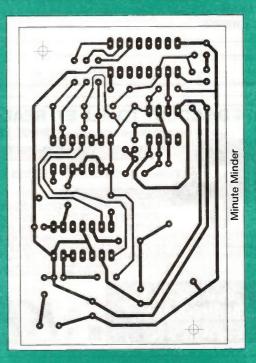


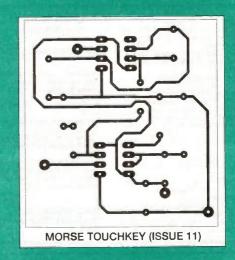
# FOILS FOR THIS ISSU



PC Phonecard Reader







WIDEBAND SCANNER AERIALS

"REVCONE" premium quality British VHF/UHF Discone 16 element for all-round coverage, \$0239 connector £38.95 or N-type connector for improved UHF performance £39.95. "REVCONE PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage £48.95. "REVCONE EXTRA" rody to go package: discone, 10m cook filter PL259, most clamps, RMF plug £49.95. THE "REVCONE" IS THE UK'S ORIGINAL QUALITY DISCONE

YHF/UHF MOBILE AERIALS
REVCO premium quality aerials (established 37 years) — full range for Amateur bands. ASK FOR "AMACAT"

"NOMAD" PORTABLE SCANNER AERIAL

Lightweight design using ribban cable elements: rolls into a small bundle for ease of transport, hang from any convenient point, ideal for trovelling, with 4m co-ax & BNC plug. £17.95.

ACTIVE "NOMAD"

With built-in widebond preamp complete with supply/splitter box (internal battery or external 9-15v supply) £29.95. SCANNER AERIAL FILTER

Is your scanner useless due to breakthrough? Then this product roads solve your problem: a specially designed tunoble filter to be fitted in-line with the aerial feeder, reduces breakthrough from strong VHF signals, (e.g. Bond II, pagers, police) also includes HPF to reduce SW & MW interference, BNC connectors £28.95

Write, phone or fax for lists

Callers by appointment only, please.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 17.5%



# **GAREX ELECTRONICS**

Unit 8 Sandpiper Court Harrington Lane Exeter EX4 8NS Phone: (01392) 466899 Fax: (01392) 466887

# LTD STEVENAGE

# Professional Sub-Contract Manufacturing & Suppliers to the **Electronics Industry**

Do you have a requirement for any of the following services:

PCB Assembly (Conventional and Surface Mount) Wave & Hand Soldering

Complete Equipment Manufacture Device Programming from hand written shts or PC 3½" disc Cable Harness Assembly/loom

Manufacture Card Cage and Module Wiring Full Inspection

Product Design/Consultation
Full Procurement Service
PCB Test & "Burn in" Facilities
Enclosure Design & Manufacture
PCB Artwork Manufacture Circuits Drawn Professionally Kit Procurement & Supply Component Sales Refurbishment a speciality
Top Quality Work at Reasonable
Rates

Phone Steve on (01438) 360406 or fax details of your requirements to us on (01438) 352742 EQT LTD, Cromer House, Caxton way, STEVENAGE, HERTS, SG1 2DF

# SERVICE MANUAI & Technical Books Available for most equipment, any make, age or model. Return the coupon for your FREE catalogue MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (ETI) 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY, Tel:-01844-351694, Fax: 01844 352554 email: mauritron @ dial.pipex.com Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps, or £4.11 inc. vat for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue. ADDRESS

# POSTCODE Photocopy this coupo to cut the magazine 10% DISCOUNT TO ALL ETI READERS 0-12" (300mm) Digital LCD Calipers £99.95 £89.95 inc 0-6"(150mm) Digital LCD Calipers £49:95 £44.95 inc **AUTO TURN OFF** MEASURE INSIDE, OUTSIDE AND DEPTH. ZERO ANYWHERE ON THE SCALE, CONVERTS METRIC TO IMPERIAL AND VICE VERSA BOTH THESE CALIPERS MEASURE TO A RESOLUTION AND REPEATABILITY OF 0.01mm/0.0005" AND ARE POWERED BY ONE STANDARD 1.5v SILVER OXIDE BATTERY, THE PRICES INCLUDE A FOAM LINED CARRY CASE, VAT. POST AND PACKING (IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFED WITH YOUR PURCHASE SIMPLY DETURN IT TO US WITHOUT ON DAYS (IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH YOUR PURCHASE SIMPLY RETURN IT TO US WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR AN IMMEDIATE NO QUIBBLE REFUND. THIS OFFER DOES NOT AFFECT YOUR STATUTORY RIGHTS) KPL, 226 WHITEHORSE ROAD CROYDON, SURREY, CRO 2LB OR CALL: 0181 665 1041



British 3 pin plug top power supplies with transformer, rectifier, smoothing capacitor and regulator built in. The input is 230v and the output is 6v at 100mA. The unit has a 1.2 m output lead to 2.5mm power plug. £1.50 each Thyristor models type IRKT2612, 1200v at 25A. £7.00 each Stud rectifiers type MRE7535. 35v at 60A

Stud rectifiers type MRF7535, 35v at 60A. Stud rectners (ype MRF/353, 35V at 00A, 144" UNF, less nuts, £1.25 each.

Transistors Type 2N3055E 60p each.
2N6290, NPN, T0202, 65W, 40p each.
BD240, PNP, T0 220, 36W, 30p each.
BD438, PNP, T0 220, 36W, 30p each.
CMOS Low Power Timer IC Type TLC555,

40p each.
Bridge rectifier type WO8, 800v at 1.5A £1

Diodes Type IN4007, 1kv at 1A, £1 for 50 Regulators LM723CN +2v to 37v, 150mA

Regulators LM7/25/N+29 to 579, 150/ll/S-279 each. LM317K, TO3, +1.29 to +379, 1.5A, £2 each. LM7905CT, -59, 1.5A, 36p each. LM340A, 48p each. LM7815CT, 15v, 1A, TO220, 42p each.

LM7813C1, 13V, 161, 10220, 729 cm... UA7812, 12V, 40p each. Super Twist Graphics Blue Mode LCDs 320 x 240 Pixel Size, 132 x 103 Overall. £5 each.

## B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS 5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT, CAMBS, CB6 1OF.

Phone: 01353 860185 Fax: 01353 863245

Densitron Liquid Crystal Displays, 5 Digit, Type LSH5060RP.£1 each. Bridge Rectifier Type W01G, 100v at 1.5A. £1 for 10. ower Diodes Type 1N5392, 100v at 1.5A. £1

for 30. LTC1062CN8, 5th Order Low Pass Filter, 8

pins. £2.25 each. CD4040BCN CMOS IC, 20p each. TL082. Dual Bi-FET Operational Amp. 8 pin,

11.002. Dual BTT LT Opposition 30p each.
LM324N Quad Op-Amp. 14 pin. 20p
Zenner Diode 270v at 3W, 20p each.
Proximity switches for doors and windows,
surface mount. El each.

MAIL ORDER ONLY DELIVERY FREE, MIN ORDER £10.



8 1/2" x 11" Or Photocopy \*Use standard household iron or P-n-P Press.



1. LaserPrint\* 2. Press On\*\*

3. Peel Off

4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board 5 Sheets £12.50, 10 Sheets £25.00 + VAT. Add £2.50 postage Complete kits to manufacture your own PCB's from £40.00, or individual items of material, chemicals, etchant etc

PRESS-N-PEEL ETCHING SUPPLIES 18 Stapleton Road • Orton • Southgate Peterborough PE2 6TD • Tel: 01733 233043

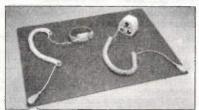
# **Protect Your Microchips** from STATIC DISCHARGE!

Use an SSE grounding kit Kit includes:

☐ Static dissipative solder resistant rubber mat ☐ Wrist strap Ground lead

☐ Earth plug

Ref: AGK1 Mat size 70 x 30cm
- offer price £16.55 per kit + VAT.
Ref: AGK2 Mat size 25 x 20cm
- offer price £12.55 per kit + VAT.





# STATIC SAFE ENVIRONMENTS

Woodgate Business Park, Kettles Wood Drive, Birmingham B32 3GH Tel:0121 421 9800 Fax:0121 421 9828 E-Mail:sse@static-safe.co.uk

Payment by CHEQUE/VISA/MASTERCARD

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

# **ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS**

We can

design or re-design any piece of Analog or Digital Equipment to your Spec Software included with PC-based hardware

Tel: 01772 814646 Fax: 01772 816304

# ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS

34 Sutton Avenue · Tarleton · Preston PR4 6BB England



# PCB Service

ETI can supply printed circuit boards for most of our current projects - see the list below for boards available. For recent boards not listed, check the constructional article for an

alternative supplier.

Please use this order form or a copy of it. Check that all relevant information is filled in, including the Unit Order Code, and that you have signed the form if sending a credit card number. Overseas customers please add postage appropriate to the number of units you are ordering. Make cheques/POs/money orders, in £ sterling only, payable to Nexus Special Interest Limited. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Access/Visa orders may be made on 01442 66551 (ask for Readers Services).

Only boards listed here are available from our PCB Service. For past issues of magazines, copy articles or binders, please see the admin panel (page 74) or contact Readers Services (see below) for information.

Name and issue of project	Unit code P	rice
	2100	
ETI Issue 12 1997		
PC Phonecard Reader: ITT Cannon only	Marie Control	£6.22
Minute Minder	E/1297/2	£13.98
Medium Wave Receiver - RF board	E/1297/3	£11.76
Medium Wave Receiver - Tuning board	E/1297/4	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - Audio board	E/1297/5	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - PSU board	E/1297/6	£6.77
All four MWR boards (special price)	E/1297/3/4/5/6	£25.00
FTI Iceua 11 1007	THE REAL PROPERTY.	
ETI Issue 11 1997 Total Harmonic Distortion Meter	E/1197/1	£13.43
Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey	E/1197/1	£13.43
Applicationers worse roughkey		20.00
ETI Issue 10 1997		
The IQ Tester	E/1097/1	£5.64
Fake Flasher	E/1097/2	£5.09
DC Motors (Part 2)	E/1097/3	£6.77
Valve Tester - Main Board	E/1097/4	£21,22
Valve Tester - Socket Board	E/1097/5	25.09
Valve Tester - Heater Regulator	E/1097/6	£5.09
All three Valve Tester boards	E/1097/4/5/6	£30.30
(Due to price breaks there is a small discount on this	0 "	4
The IQ Tester (previously E/897/20	E/1097/7	£5.64
ETI Janua 0 1007	N. S. Contraction	6
ETI Issue 9 1997 Eprom Emulator	E/997/1	£16.49
The Power Supply	E/997/1	£5.09
Electronic Door Chimes	E/997/3	£5.09
	E/997/4	£10.11
Digital Power Supply	m/001/4	210.11
ETI Issue 8 1997		
The Brake Light Tester	E/897/1	£5.09
DC Motors (3 experimental boards)		
DC Motors: The first Control Unit	E/897/3	£5.09
DC Motors: The 4046 Circuit	E/897/4	£5.09
DC Motors: The 4046 Circuit  DC Motors: The Crystal Drive Circuit	E/897/5	£5.09
All three DC Motors boards	E/897/3/4/5	£11.50
All tilled Do Motors boards	_,,_,,,,,	

ETI Issue 7 1997		
Eprommer: main board (double sided)	E797/1	£13.32
Eprommer: PSU board	E797/2	£5.64
Eprommer: personality modules		
(double sided):	E797/3	
Any ONE module board		£5.09
Any two modules		£7.90
Any three modules		£11.85
Any four modules		£15.80
Any five modules		£19.75
All six modules		£23.70
Please specify which Eprom modules you require.	Modules are for 2	716, 2732, 2764

27128, 27256 or 27512. One order code/overseas postal charge applies whether a selection or all six personality module boards are ordered.

Are Your Lights On?	E/797/4	£5.09
Peak Reading VU Meter	E/797/5	£5.09

Terms strictly payment with order. We cannot supply credit orders, but will supply a proforma invoice if requested. Proforma orders will not be processed until payment is received. All boards are manufactured from the foils that appear in the ETI Foils Pages for the appropriate issue. Please check that our foils are suitable for the component packages you intend to use before ordering as we cannot supply modified to ards or replace boards that have been modified or soldered. Boards are only supplied in the steel units. Sorry, we cannot break units. Prices and stock may be altered without prior notice. Prices and stock listed in this issue supersede prices and stock appearing in any previous issue. ETI, Nexus Special Interests and their representatives shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising out of or in connection the supply of printed circuit boards or other goods or services by ETI, Nexus Sp

terests or their representatives other than to supply goods or services offered of found the purchaser any money paid in respect of goods not supplied.
Please supply: Quantity Project Unit Order Code Price Total price
Prices are inclusive of post and packing in the UK. Overseas Post and Packing (if applicable): Add £1 per unit
Name
Address
Leading and the Company of Company order in S
I enclose payment of £ (cheque/PO/money order in £ Sterling only) to:
PCB Service, READERS SERVICES DEPARTMENT, Nexus Special Interests Ltd.,
Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST UK.
or charge my credit card number
Signature:
Card expiry date:

BTEC approved TUTOR supported



# DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronics Fibres & Opto-Electronics Programmable Logic Controllers Mechanics and Mechanisms Mathematics

- Courses to suit **beginners**and those wishing to **update**their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered to the student as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance is required
- Learning is at your own pace

For information contact:
NCT Enterprises
Barnfield Technology Centre
Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU
Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928

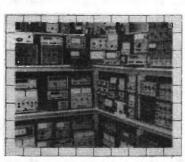






SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS







# **Cooke International**

# ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 OHD U.K. Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2

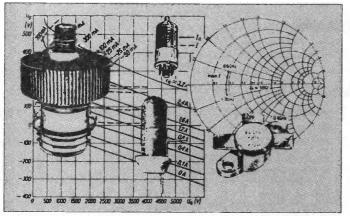
Fax: (+44)01243 542457

NEW CATALOGUE ALSO AVAILABLE ON DISK

# CYC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors etc. ...then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 35 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.



Tuned to the needs of the Radio Amateur

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.

Tel: 44-01245-355296/265865

Fax: 44-01245-490064

# **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS 68	JPG
AGAR CIRCUITS72	KANDA SYSTEMS
AMBYR LTD	LABCENTER ELECTRONICS 10
B BAMBER ELECTRONICS 68	MANCHESTER UNIVERSITY66
BETA LAYOUT	MASTERTECH
BK ELECTRONICS18	MAURITRON
BULL ELECTRICAL	MILFORD INSTRUMENTS55
CHELMER VALVE70	NCT70
CIRKITT DISTRIBUTION64	NO NUTS
CMS66	NO 1 SYSTEMS
COOKE INTERNATIONAL70	OEMA LTD
CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES 63	QUICK ROUTE SYSTEMS
DATAMANN PROGRAMMER LTD OBC	R D RESEARCH9
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS25	RSGB
ELECTRONIC	SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO72
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE 26	SERVICE TRADING CO
EQT	SHEFFIELD SURPLUS73
EQUINOX	SSE
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS 22	STEWARTS OF READING55
FOREST ELECTRONICS59	SWIFT DESIGNS
GAREX ELECTRONICS67	TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION INDEX 68
GRANDATA	TELNET38
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS 15	VERONIC FM
HENRY'S AUDIO	VISIBLE SOUND50
J & N FACTORS	WILSON VALVES

# **Practically Speaking**

# BY TERRY BALBIRNIE

This month we check up on the power rating of a resistor before designing it into a circuit, a necessary procedure to avoid possible overheating later.

W

e continue looking at some of the calculations needed when developing and testing circuits. This time, we shall look at the topic of power.

# **Powerful stuff**

Electricity is a form of energy and, as such, can be converted into other types of energy, such as heat (thermal energy) in a soldering iron, light in a bulb, sound in a buzzer, movement in a motor and chemical energy in a charged battery. In electronics work, heat is often unwanted, as when a transistor burns out.

The rate at which energy is converted (how much energy changes from one form into another each second) is called power. A powerful light bulb is coverts electrical energy into heat and light faster than one of lower rating.

Power is measured in watts (W). A bulb rated at, say, 60W is dimmer than one rated at 100W because less energy is converted into light and waste heat in each second. For a given brightness, the modern type of low-energy light bulb needs less power than a traditional filament type. This is because much more energy is converted into light instead of wasting much of it in the form of thermal energy, and the low-energy bulb does not become hot in the way a traditional one does.

When a resistor carries current, the electrical energy is converted into heat and it becomes warm. In many circuits, the power involved is very small and the resistor remains cool. An electric fire heating element is an example of a resistor having a power rating of about 1kW (one thousand watts) and whose sole purpose is to become hot. The filament in a light bulb is another resistor which is designed to become so hot that it glows with white heat and gives out light.

# **Power rating**

As well as its value (expressed in ohms), every resistor has a power rating. This is the maximum power that it can handle without becoming excessively hot. The energy is dissipated by being carried off into the air. It is essential never to exceed the power rating of a resistor, and preferably to keep well below it. Typical resistors used in circuits have a power rating of between 0.25W and 1W. The larger component suppliers list resistors with power ratings of 25W or more.

It is often useful to calculate the power which will be dissipated by a resistor to check that its rating will not being exceeded. Doing this before construction work begins will mean that modifications will not be necessary and damage will be avoided.

The formula for the power (P) dissipated by a resistor is:  $P = V \times V$ 



The power rating label on a soldering iron

This means that the power (in watts) is equal to the current flowing through it (in amps) multiplied by the voltage across it. Note that if the current is expressed in milliamps, it will need to be converted into amps. This procedure was explained in an earlier part of this series.

# **Example**

Suppose a resistor carries a current of 45mA and is found to have a voltage of 2.7V across it.

$$P = I \times V = 0.045 \times 2.7 = 0.12W$$

A resistor of 0.25W or 0.6W rating would therefore be suitable. It is straightforward to measure the voltage across a resistor simply by touching the voltmeter probes one on each side of it. However, it is more difficult measuring the current flowing through it. This involves de-soldering one end from the circuit panel and connecting the meter between the free ends. If the value of the resistor is known (and it almost certainly will be, because the colour code will tell you) then there is a trick which enables only the voltage to be measured.

Returning to:

 $P = I \times V$ 

Then using Ohm's Law (this topic was covered in an earlier part of this series):

1 = V/R

So:  $P = V/R \times V = (V \times V)/R = V^2/R$ 

Putting this into words, "power is equal to the voltage multiplied by itself and divided by the value of the resistor". Even if your maths is not up to the theory, the method is worth memorising.

If the voltage across a 470W 0.6W resistor is 16V, the power will therefore be 16 x 16 divided by 470 giving 0.54W. The resistor is safe to use but only just. It might be a good idea to use a 1W component instead.



# Classified



# Kelly Helsey





ETI Classified Department, Nexus, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7ST Lineage: 85p per word (+VAT) (minimum 20 words) Semi display: (minimum 3cms)

£12.50 + VAT per single column centimetre

Ring for information on series bookings/discounts. All advertisements in this section must be pre-paid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

# FOR SALE

# VARIABLE VOLTAGE

VARIABLE VOLTAGE
TRANSFORMERS
INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60
OUTPUT 0-260V
Price P&P
PANEL MOUNTING
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max 23.00 18.00 (245.83 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 246.25 7.00 (261.39 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 246.25 7.00 (266.39 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 254.00 18.50 (286.36 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 254.00 18.50 (286.36 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 18.50 (286.36 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 18.50 (286.36 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
1KVA 5 amp max 256.00 Plus Carriage & VAT

500VA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

New manuf. surplus 'C Core' tropicalised with top plate and solder nnections. 0.240V AC Prim. 5-0-100-110-120V & Screen Sec. Wt 10.5K. Size: H195 x 155 x 135mm. Price £35.00. Carr. £7.00 (£49.94 incl.)

# RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES

Write/Phone your enquires

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT TUBES 4ft 40 watt £14.00 (callers only) 2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only) 2ft 80 watt £9.00 (callers only) 2ft 8 watt £14.80 + 75p p&p (£6.52 9in 8 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p (for 4 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p (for 4 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p

\$ (£16.45 inc VAT) (£10.58 inc VAT) (£6.52 inc VAT) (£5.24 inc VAT) (£5.24 inc VAT)

6in 4 watt 83.96 + 50p pkp (55.24 20) AC BALLAST KIT For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £8.05 + £1.40 For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £8.05 + £1.40 For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £8.05 + £1.40 For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £8.05 + £1.40 For either 6in eith

239.95 INCL PAP & VAT

12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £19.99

1750 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £34.55

All designed to be used submerged. PRICES INCLUDE PAP & VAT

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatriced uses etc.

Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £50.00 + £3.00 p&p.

(62.28 inc VAT)

SAE for further details including HY-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

5KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER
AS New Ex-equipment fully shrouded Line Noise
Suppression, Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal
covers and Knock-out cable entries. Primary 120/240V
Secondary 120/240V S0/60 Hz. .005 pf Capacitance.
Size L.37 x W.19 x H.16cm Weight 42 Kilos. PRICE
£120.00 + VAT
ex-warehouse. Carriage on request.

240V AC WESTOOL SOLENIORS 1/22.

240V AC WESTOOL SOLENIORD 1/22.

T2 Mod 1 flat. 1 MAx stroke 1/4 in. Base mounting 1/22.

stroke 5lbs pull approx. T16 Mod 1 Rat. 2 Max stroke 1/8 in. Front mounting 1/21.

Front mounting 1/21. Front mounting 1/2 in. stroke 1/8 pull approx. T16 1/25.88, T16 25.89. SERIES 400 57.64.

230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS

23 W AC SYNCHONOUS GEARED MOTORS Brand new Ovoid Gearbox Crouzet type motors H 65mm x W 55mm x D 35mm 4mm die shaft x 10mm long 6 RPM anti cw £9.99 incl p&p & VAT. 20 RPM anti cw Depth 40mm £11.16 incl p&p & VAT.

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT



57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB TEL 0181-995 1560 FAX 0181-995 0549 ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN, ORDER £10

**5KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER** 

Type 3TH8022 DB 2  $\times$  NO and 2  $\times$  NC 230V AC 10A contacts Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120  $\times$  W 45  $\times$  0.75mm. Brand New Price £7.63 incl. P&P and VAT.

230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low Noise fan. Price £7.29 incl. P&P and VAT. Other voltages and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your enquiries.

INSTRUMENT CASE
Brand new Manuf: by Imhof L31 x H18 x 19cm deep.
Removeable front and rear panel for easy assembly of components. Grey finish complete with case feet.
PRICE £16.45 INCL. P&P &VAT 2 off £28.20 Inclusive.

DIE CAST ALUMINIUM BOX with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265 x 165 x 50mm deep. Price £9.93 incl p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.80

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing 0mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £2.40 p8p (£12.51 inc VAT) MMS

EPROM ERASURE KIT
Build your own EPROM ERASURE KIT
Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the
price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in
8 watt 2537 Angst Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads,
neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and
circuit £15.00 • £2.00 p &p (£19.98 inc VAT)

WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP Brand new 240V AC. (an cooled. Can be used for a variety of purposes, Inlet 1½in, outlet 1 in. dia. Price includes p&p & VAT. £11.20 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive.





# ??? PCB DESIGN OVERLOAD ???

- EDWIN -

- EED3 -

- CAPSTAR -

WE COULD BE THE ANSWER. CONTACT SWIFT DESIGNS LTD

Email:

Designs@SwiftDesigns.co.uk

Phone:

01438 310133 - 01438 821811

Web:

www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

# £50 BT INSTRUMENT FOR ONLY £7.50

FOR

**MICROCONTROLLERS** 

Phone: 01974 282670 or

Sales@kanda-systems.com

KANDA

www.kanda-systems.com

We refer to the BT insulation tester and multi-meter with which you can read insulation directly in megohms, AC valts up to 230, 4 ranges of DC volts up to 500, 3 ranges of milliomps and ane 5A range and 3 ranges of resistance. These are in perfect condition, have had very little use, if any, tested and fully guaranteed. Camplete with leads and prods £7.50, Order Ref

guaranteed. Complete with leads and grads 17.3U, Urder Ket 7.5P4. Carrying case which will lake small took as well, 22 extro. Postoge £3 with a process of the state of the state of the J & N Factors Dept ETI, Pilgrim Works, Stairbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex, RH17 5PA Telephone: (01444) 881965

SWC SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY **ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE** TINNED WIRE SILVER
PLATED COPPER WIRE
SOLDER EUREKA WIRE
NICKEL CHROME WIRE
BRASS WIRE LI TZ WIRE **BIFILAR WIRE MANGANIN** WIRE TEFZEL WIRE NICKEL SAE BRINGS LIST 18 RAVEN RD LONDON E18 1HW FAX 0181 559 1114

# PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED
PROTOTYPE OR PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
FAST TURNROUND AVAILABLE
POBS DESIGNED FROM CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS
ALMOST ALL COMPUTER FILES ACCESS
EASYPC / Aries / VuTrax / CadStar
Gerber / HPGL / IDraw and many others.
ASSENBLY & TEST AVAILABLE
INTERNATIONAL 44 1232 738897
INTERNATIONAL 44 1232 738897

Agar FAX - 01232 738897

Gircuits Email - agar @ argonet.co.uk
Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park,
308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX

**QUARTZ CRYSTALS** 

QUARTZ CRYSTALS 100 KH2 -100 MHZ at low cost. Full list available and technical advice. Electronic Design Associates. Tel: 0181-391-0545. Fax: 0181-391-5258.

# Veronica/

# 88-108MHz FM **TRANSMITTERS**

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the U.K. Also very stable VFO transmitter kits. Prices from under £10 and a 'Ready Built' service is available. Contact us for a free brochure including prices and more detailed information.

18 Victoria St, Queensbury, BRADFORD, BD13 1AR Tel 01274 816200 Email veronica@legend.co.uk



To Advertise in the next issue of ETI phone our friendly sales team on: 01442 266551 or fax your advert to us on:

01442 266998

# CCTV

# **PLANS**

# **PROGRAMMES**

# PCB CAMERA

B/W MODULES £39.00 + VAT

32mm Pinhole or 3.5 lens just £39 + VAT with sound. 42mm lens version add £10

(UK carr./pack/ins. £4 up to 10pcs) **DISCOUNTS FOR** 

QUANTITY

Open 6 days a week for callers, mo and email.

# **HENRYS**

404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED Tel. 0171 258 1831 Fax: 0171 724 0322 Email: sales@henrys.demon.co.uk Internet: www.henrys.co.uk

ELECTRONIC PLANS, solar designs, generators, high voltage teslas, surveillance devices, pyrotechnics and com-puter graphics tablet. 150 projects. For catalogue, SAE to Plancentre Publications, Unit 7, Old Wharf Industrial Estate, Dymock Road, Herefordshire, HR8 2HS.



# MICRO -

In-system 8051 Programming in a FLASH!

Now supports the AVR Microcontroller Family

Code development for the 8051 family could not be easier. Simply plug the "Socket Stealer Module" into your existing 8051 socket and then use the Micro-ISP Programmer to download code (and data) to your target microcontroller without even removing it from the target socket.

edded Solutions Company

Sales: 01204 492010 Technical: 01204 491110 Fax: 01204 494883 Visit our web page at: www.equinox.tech.com Email: sales@equinox.tech.com

All adverts must be prepaid. Cheques payable to: Nexus Special Interests Ltd.

PLEASE DEBIT MY ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD No.

EXPIRY DATE .....

FOR SALE COMPONENTS PLANS OTHER-PLEASE STATE Please ring the required heading.

**ELECTRONIC TODAY INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT NEXUS HOUSE, BOUNDARY WAY, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD HP2 7ST** 

20 words lineage

£19.97

3 x 1

£44.06

inc

# ATTENTION ALL NORTH AMERICAN READERS!

Did you know that you can order an annual subscription to this magazine direct from our official U.S. subscription representative?

For more information and rates contact: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications 4314 West 238th Street. Torrance, CA 90505 4509 Tel: (310) 375 6258

# Corner the Corner

ony is striving once again to make the MiniDisc recorder universally popular. Perhaps they will be successful this time. The price of machines has been cut, though it is still more expensive than a low-cost CD player.

The MiniDisc medium is a 2.5-inch electro-optical disc that can hold approximately 140 megabytes of data. This is not enough for a direct digital copy of a whole CD, but a compression system reduces the amount of data to about one quarter required on a CD for the same playing time. The result is a tiny disc, which can record up to 74 minutes of sound. The editorial ears cannot distinguish between MiniDisc sound quality and that of a decent CD player.

To get a full CD duration of sound onto a relatively small storage medium, Sony have used a process involving psychoacoustic techniques which take advantage of the imperfections of human hearing. Incoming signals are examined and complex calculations are performed to determine which sounds are audible. Rather than record everything in the signal, as DATs (digital audio tapes) do, only the audible signals are encoded, and sounds masked by louder music are omitted.

The system is called ATRAC (Adaptive Transform Acoustic Coding). The compression used by Philips in their DCC system works along similar lines.

To make copies of vinyl albums, the MiniDisc is regarded by many as a better system than analogue audio cassette. Purists may object, but for most people the lack of tape hiss, and the absence of frequency response colouration and slight distortion on normal audio cassettes make the MiniDisc distinctly preferable.

Yamaha and very likely others have used the MiniDisc format to make 4-track recorders. The advantage is that when you use the recorder to "bounce down", the loss of quality associated with multiple generation recordings on audio cassette is much reduced.

Perhaps you have recorded on four separate tracks. You can mix these down on to two tracks. Then you have a stereo pair with the mixdown on it

After much bouncing down, a cassette system can give a slightly ropy sound, while the MiniDisc system is said to suffer much less audible degradation.

The question that occurs is: does the psycho-acoustic coding work for everyone? Possibly there are some golden eared hiff enthusiasts who can hear the difference caused by the compression, but they may not find it easy.

However, to a western listener many Chinese words can be indistinguishable. This is apparently because, when a baby's brain is developing the ability to distinguish sounds, the pathways reinforced in the neural net are those for the sounds heard. Ultimately, some of the pathways are left inaccessible from lack of use, while others, used in the local language, are developed.

Perhaps a native Chinese speakercould hear differences in the sound caused by the compression? Or is the compression algorithm based on how the ear responds to sound, rather than how the brain processes it?

The other question is: Will it catch on? Lack of pre-recorded material will be a drawback, but as MiniDisc is now promoted as a recording medium it may go the same way as audio cassettes - when there were enough users, pre-recorded music became available. If that happens its future is assured.

# **Quickroute 3.6 and SMART- route competition winners**

Quickroute Systems selected Quickroute 3.6 Pro+, Quickroute 3.6 Designer and Quickroute 3.5 Personal as prizes in our August competition (issue 9), as well as copies of SMARTroute 1.0 32-bit autorouter and library packs for the second and first prizewinners. The lucky winners are (first) S J Horton, Folkestone (second) J Gardener, Bristol and D A Larner, Great Yarmouth and (third) S J Brown, Leicester; A McIntosh, Gamelon; G Manson, Thurso; J Capel, Chesterfield; H Kibble, Llandudno and A Hardman, Liverpool.

More information about Quickroute can be obtained from the website www.quickroute. co.uk or from Quickroute's demonstration pack (tel. 0161 476 0202).

# **Next Month...**

Volume 26 no. 13 of Electronics Today International will be in your newsagent on 5th December 1997 ... the leading feature will take a snapshot of the way consumer digital photography is developing ... another shot from Tim Parker's One Shot Timer ... a selection of DC voltage converter circuits from Ray Marston ... Bob Noyes has been working on a switched mode power suppy ... plus all the regulars, and more. Contents are in preparation but are subject to space and availability.



Published by

Nexus Special Interests Limited Nexus House, Boundary Way Hemel Hempstend, Herts HP2 75T Tel: 01442 266551

## **EDITORIAL**

Eo tor Helen Armstrong

Administration Assistant Beverley Walden

> Consultant Andrew Armstrong

### **PRODUCTION**

Designer Mark Dodgson

Technical Illustrator

Production Executive
Marie Ouilter

Printed By Wiltshire Ltd., Bristo

Origination by

### **SALES**

Midland and Southern Area Sales Alison Veatherill 01442 266551 × 322

> Northern Area Sales Denise Barrow 0161 776 4460

Group Advertisement Manager
Diane Farnham

# MANAGEMENT

Divisional Managing Director John Bridges

> Business Manager Stuart Cooke

Senior Editor David Watkins

Circulation Manager William Pearson

Marketing Manager Jason Doran

Copy Sales Manager David Pagendam

# SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK:Orders 01858 435344 Enquiries 01858 435322 USA: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 238th

USA: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 238th Street, Torrance, CA90505-4509, USA: For VISA/Mastercard orders phone: (310) 375 6258. Fax: (310) 375 0548, Pacific Time: 9am - 9pm weekdays 10am - 6pm weekends: Visa/MC/Discover accepted.

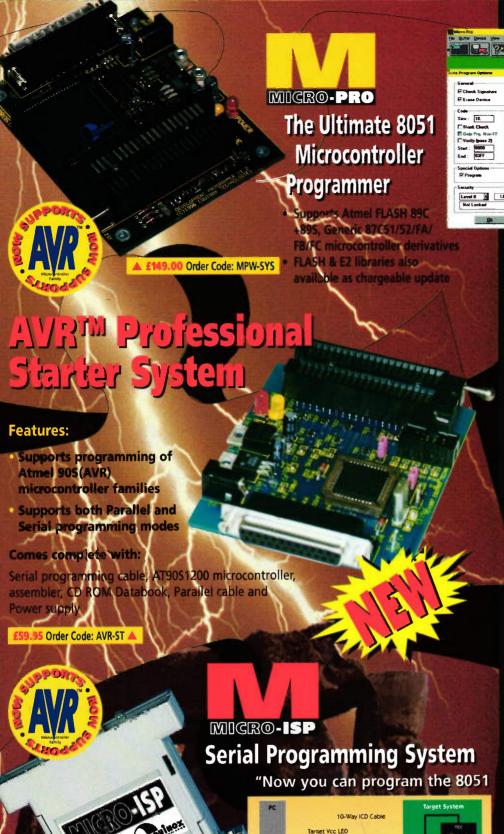
READERS SERVICES

Back issues(last 12 months) £3.20 per issue if available. Older issues: photocopies of older articles often available. Write to The Photocopy Service, Readers Services Department, at Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST. Binders for ETI: £7.50 each including UK post and packing. Overseas please add £1.50. Cheques to Nexus Special interest at Nexus House, or phone VISA/Mastercard orders to Readers Services Department 01442 266551



© Nexus Special Interests Limited 1997 All rights reserved ISSN 0142-7229

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproduced in any form whatsoever, including photocopiers, and information retrieval systems. All reasonable care is taken in preparation of magazine contents, but the publishers, editors and their agents cannot be held legally responsible for loss howsoever arising from errors or other published material.



▲ The above software is now available with all our programmers featured in this ad



The Embedded Solutions Company

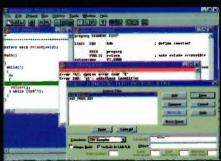
# SOLUTIONS PROBLEM

For product information visit our web site at: www.equinox-tech.com



E-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com

229 Greenmount Lane Bolton BL1 5JB UK



▲ A comprehensive range of 51 Starter & Development Systems are also available

# **895 Socket Stealer Module**

£39.95 Order Code: UISP-V2-SYS

Simply plug this into your existing 8051 or AVR socket for INSTANT In-System Programming NO Target System redesign required.

£49.00 Order Code: \$5-89\$-DIL40



without removing the device from the socket!"

AND Abacus Eiger +44 1925 626626, Farnell Components +44 1132 790101, GD Technik +44 1734 342277, Rapid Electronics +44 1206 751166, Quarndon Electronics +44 1332 332651 FRANCE Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Ineltek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Micrelec +30 1 5395042 4 ITALY Grifo Italian Technology +39 51 89 20 52, Newtek Italia +39 2 33 10 53 08 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 4519533, NORWAY ACTE NC Norway +47 63898900, Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronic +35 119 371 834 SPAIN Anatronic SA +34 1 366 01 59 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 USA Hittools Inc +1 408 298 9077, Peachtree Technology +1 770 888 4002



PROGRAMMERS?





SURELY NOT.
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

# DATAMAN-48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU for goanywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

# DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

# S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

# SUPPORT

- -3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- · Next day delivery always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

**Still as unbeatable as ever.** Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

# MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund







FTP: ftp.dataman.com

Email: sales@dataman.com







Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.

Order today, get it tomorrow!

# DYLYWYD

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd, Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK Telephone +44/0 1300 320719 Fax +44/0 1300 321012 BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr) Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis Home page: http://www.dataman.com